

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

**68 3403**

Copy 5 of 5 copies

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No 0439-6P  
Copy 5 of 6 Copies  
3:JRR:drh  
17 Aug 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals DOD dir 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July to 31 July 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMF Fac O 5750.8  
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(3) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(4) 3d Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

*H. L. Beckington*  
H. L. BECKINGTON

~~7thMar S&C Log Nr.  
Copy #~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMBAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JULY TO 31 JULY 1968

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division  
(Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

Col REVERDY M. HALL  
019442 USMC  
(1-31 July 1968)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt J.M. HEAD  
060113 USMC  
(1-24 July 1968)

Capt T.H. TRESCHUK  
087671 USMC  
(25-31 July 1968)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col W.S. PAGAN  
046111 USMC  
(1-31 July 1968)

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col R.H. BARNARD  
052696 USMC  
(1-31 July 1968)

3d Battalion, 1st Marines

Lt Col D.J. QUICK  
058980 USMC  
(1-31 July 1968)

2. Location: 1-31 July 1968  
Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. Staff Officers-Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	Lt Col J. R. LOVE	051951 USMC	1-31 July 68
S-1	Capt R. E. FORNER	080998 USMC	1-31 July 68
S-2	Maj. E. E. THOMAS	078339 USMC	1-31 July 68
S-3	Maj. A. I. MARCZAKOWSKI	067671 USMC	1-15 July 68
S-3	Maj. W.W. MCIVIER	076822 USMC	16-31 July 68
S-4	Maj. H. A. SWETZER	074708 USMC	1-31 July 68

4. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
106	3061	11	153

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALPART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICSa. Personnel and Administration

(1) During July the enlisted strength increased by 240 personnel. However, the officer strength decreased by 11 personnel. The turnover is as follows:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Dropped	34	450
Joined	23	690
Total	-11	+240

(2) Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 411. Additionally, there were 52 cases of heat exhaustion and 48 miscellaneous non battle casualties.

(3) The average rifle company strength remained approximately the same as the previous month. The present average rifle company effective strength is 3 officers and 138 enlisted.

(4) Administration. Administrative operations for the month included the processing of 10 meritorious promotions, 11 personal awards, 28 six month overseas extensions, and 372 end of tour rotations. The reenlistment rate for July was 42%. Savings bonds percentage was 90%.

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the month, a total of 226 low-level agent reports were received, processed, and disseminated by the 7th Marines Intelligence Section, an increase of 103 over last month's total. There were 11 reports of impending rocket attacks against the DAINHNG area, 5 of which were received during the period 1-9 July. No such reports were received during the 13 days (10-22 July) immediately preceding the actual attacks on 23 and 24 July, although 6 were received during and following the attacks.

(b) There were 28 instances of Vietnamese nationals volunteering information to USMC units. Of these, 14 came to the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, seven to the 3d Battalion, First Marines, one to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, and six to AM HOA.

CONFIDENTIAL

The most common ordnance turned in by vietnamese nationals was M-26 grenades, 8 of which were received. The next most common items received were M-79 rounds, with 6.

(c) There were nine SLAR moving target indicators and 202 infrared missions during the month which did not equate with friendly activity or presence.

(d) Captured documents reviewed by the 7th Marines S-2 during July indicate the consolidation of the previously accepted R-20th, V-25th, and D-7 Battalions into a new regiment, the 38th Quang Da. No new units were apparently involved in the reorganization, which was probably accomplished to facilitate command and control of the three erstwhile independent battalions. Indications are that the 38th Quang Da Regiment will include the typical support company structure, since a recoilless rifle company and an engineer company have thus far been reported. The commanding officer of the 38th Regiment has been reported by a PW as QUANG and by captured documents as DUONG. LBNs of elements of the R.38 run consecutively from 6488 through 6504. The 1st Battalion, 38th Regiment (AKA R-20 Battalion) is reportedly composed of 100% VC personnel. The 2d Battalion (AKA V-25) has been reported as having 30% NVA and 70% VC, while the 3d Battalion (AKA D-7) is reportedly made up of 70% NVA and 30% VC.

(2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) During the month of July, there were a total of 455 incidents related to the enemy, exclusive of Operation NAMELUKE THRUST, representing a substantial increase over the 283 of June. Of equal significance, was the rise in enemy initiated incidents from 171 (60.5% of total incidents) during June to 293 during July (64.4% of all incidents). Enemy initiated incidents during July indicated a shift of emphasis by the enemy, probably at the direction of a higher headquarters (e.g. Group 44). Enemy initiated activity during July included 116 harassing small arms incidents (note: 45 during June), 106 mining incidents, (41 during June), 45 mortar incidents (6 during June), 4 anti-aircraft incidents, and 3 acts of terrorism. During July there were 33 enemy actions directed against Combined Action Platoons (CAP) (12 during June). The shift of emphasis by the enemy becomes more readily apparent when selected types of activity are considered as a percentage of total enemy initiated incidents, thus:

	<u>JUNE</u>	<u>JULY</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
Harassing Small Arms	26.3%	38.8%	+12.5%
Mortar Incidents	3.5%	15.4%	+11.9%
Incidents against			
CAP Units	7.0%	11.3%	+04.3%
Mines	61.9%	36.2%	-25.7%

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

It is further noted that, whereas mines on LOC's in relation to total mining incidents decreased 4.8% (62.4% in June, 57.5% in July), mines on LOC's in relation to total enemy effort (i.e. total enemy initiated incidents) decreased 14.7% (38.6% in June, 23.9% in July). Among incidents directed against CAP's, emphasis on CAP 2-2-2 by the enemy continued with that unit being the target of 14 of the 33 incidents against all CAP's, compared with 8 of 12 for June. Other CAP's being targetted by the enemy during July were 2-1-2 with 2 incidents, 2-1-4 with 4, 2-1-5 with 2, 2-2-1 with 1, 2-2-4 with 4, 2-8-3 with 1, and 2-9-1 with 5.

(b) The period 22-24 July marked the most intensive enemy activity since the coordinated enemy attacks of 5 May. On 22 July, the enemy initiated 20 incidents, including 9 mortarings, 3 minings, 7 small arms incidents, and one sabotage. The three days' activities peaked on 23 July with a total of 43 incidents consisting of 7 minings, 19 mortar attacks, 12 small arms incidents, one sabotage, and 4 rocket attacks (see paragraphs 1.c.(2)(b) 19 through 32 below). 24 July saw a lessening of enemy activity with 29 incidents: 7 minings, 5 small arms incidents, 11 mortar attacks, 4 sabotagings, one act of terrorism, and 3 rocket attacks (see paragraph 1.c.(2)(b) 33 and 34 below). Thus, more than one-quarter (26.6%) of the total enemy initiated incidents for the month occurred during a three day period.

(c) The following chronology summarizes significant enemy activity for the month:

- 1 051100H: (AT 818552) C/1/7 (OPCON 3/7) road sweep security tank detonated an estimated 100 pound box mine.
- 2 034830H: (AT 942582) CAP 2-2-2 received 300 rounds small arms fire.
- 3 032035H: (AT 942582) CAP 2-2-2 received 100 rounds small arms/automatic weapons fire.
- 4 040030H: (AT 376475) K/3/7 CP received 2x82mm mortar rounds from the northeast.
- 5 041805H: (AT 922555) FLC convoy tank hit by a command detonated mine. Convoy received small arms fire and 20x60mm mortar rounds from the north.
- 6 060300H: (AT 944683) CAP 2-1-4 received 60mm mortar fire, small arms, M-79 fire, and grenades from the north and south.
- 7 051400H: (ATL 898500) K/3/7 offensive sweep detonated a chain of 82mm mortar rounds rigged as an anti-personnel device.
- 8 091700H: (ZC 195843) Reconnaissance team IP SWITCH

CONFIDENTIAL

received heavy automatic weapons fire (possibly .50 caliber).

9. 12 July: 8 mining incidents.

10. 140948H: (LT 915718) G/1/7 vehicle was ambushed by an enemy squad with an RPG round striking the front wheel. The vehicle then received 10 grenades and small arms fire from both sides of the road.

11. 15 July: Review of PW interrogations, captured documents, and enemy activity patterns indicated enemy training for an attack on DANANG and environs for period of 7-10 days commencing on or about 20 July.

12. 16 July: 7 mining incidents.

13. 182200H: (LT 863487) CAP 2-9-1 received 200 rounds small arms fire from the north.

14. 20 July: 5 mining incidents.

15. 212230H: (LT 902806) CAP 2-8-3 squad ambush engaged 100 EVA moving southeast carrying "stove pipe" type objects.

16. 230210H: (LT 906718) G/1/7 received 4x60mm mortar rounds from the west.

17. 230215H: (LT 924691) 1/7 GP received 10x60mm mortar rounds from the west.

18. 230100H: (LT 885823) B/1/7 (GPCOM 3/1) combat base received 24x60mm mortar rounds from the east.

19. 230120H: (LT 942582) CAP 2-2-2 received 400 rounds small arms fire from the north, south, and east.

20. 230120H: (LT 878576) L/3/7 GP received 16x82mm mortar rounds from the north.

21. 230120H: (LT 863572) CAP 2-2-4 received an estimated 1,000 rounds small arms fire and 8x60mm mortar rounds from the north and east. At the same time, the enemy sabotaged the bridge in the vicinity of (LT 866574), apparently with a shaped charge.

22. 230135H: (LT 915582) 3/7 GP received 40x82mm mortar rounds from southwest.

23. 230230H: (LT 877478) K/3/7 perimeter security received 17x60mm mortar rounds and 4 RPG-2 rounds from the north.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

24. The night of 22/23 July, the enemy expended 45 rounds of 60mm and 82 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition in 9 attacks during a period of two and one-half hours (230100-0330H).

25. 231520H: (AT 915582) 3/7 received 15 to 20 mortar rounds from the east.

26. 231945H: (AT 915587) 3/7 CP received 20x82mm mortar rounds from the north.

27. 240455H: (AT 899475) CAP 2-9-1 received 25 to 30 82mm mortar rounds from the southeast.

28. From 230630H to 240500H: (AT 876476) K/3/7 CP received a total of 75x82mm mortar rounds at sporadic intervals.

29. On 23 July, the enemy expended 125 rounds of 82mm and 17 rounds of 60mm mortar ammunition in 19 mortaring incidents.

30. 240619H: (AT 924690) 1/7 CP received 1x122mm rocket 200 meters north of their perimeter.

31. On 24 July, the enemy expended 31 rounds of 82mm and 13 rounds of 60mm mortar ammunition in 11 mortaring incidents.

32. 251859H: (AT 922691) 1/7 CP received 1x122mm rocket from the west.

33. There were 6 mining incidents on 25 July.

34. 261905H: (AT 925692) 1/7 CP received 1x122mm rocket outside the perimeter.

35. 261500H: (AT 925527) L/3/7 Platoon road sweep security received 3 B-40 rockets, 500 rounds small arms, and 16x82mm mortar rounds from the west.

36. 270920H: (AT 847417) Reconnaissance team PANAMA BMT insertion by helicopter received .50 caliber ground fire.

37. 281700H: Air observer in support of reconnaissance team SCANDINAVIA received .50 caliber and small arms fire from vicinity (AT 845192).

38. 281700H: Reconnaissance team SCANDINAVIA reported 4 motor vehicles, 1 with four wheels and 3 with tracks, located in the vicinity of (AT 845493).

(C) Analysis of Enemy Situation

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) During the first half of the month of July, indications of limited enemy offensive preparations began to appear. Captured documents, from widely diverse yet creditable sources, showed planning and training for sapper and limited objective ground attacks and attacks by fire, apparently scheduled for a period of about 7 days commencing 20 July 1968.

(b) Significant contacts with enemy local force units identified as elements of the 38th QUANG DA Regiment by the 7th Marines (Operation HAMELUKE THRUST) and 51st ARVN Regiment forces apparently pre-empted any substantial ground action of the enemy. He did, however, conduct a series of attacks by fire employing both rockets and mortars. These attacks, commencing on 23 July, gradually diminished to his pre-offensive low level of activity by 27 July.

(c) Prisoners and documents continued to indicate that the enemy had a definite plan for infiltration of DANANG City proper with sapper and related forces to be supported by wide-spread, highly coordinated, limited scope ground attacks, and attacks by fire throughout the DANANG area. It appeared that Group 44 (QUANG DA Special Zone) Headquarters endeavored to carry out such a plan on 23 July, but was unable to consummate the action due to interdiction of his forces prior to initiation of his offensive.

#### (4) Enemy Capabilities and Vulnerabilities

(a) The enemy maintains the following capabilities:

1 To continue unconventional warfare within the 7th Marines TAOR, with emphasis on the mining of lines of communications, and small arms and mortar harassment of CAP's, district RE/PF outposts, and refugee hamlets.

2 To conduct highly coordinated, wide-spread attacks of up to company size against district headquarters, CAP's, refugee hamlets, and key bridges, supported by mortar/rocket fire directed against artillery fire bases, ammunition, and logistics facilities, and prime propaganda targets.

3 To attack USMC Combat Bases, CAP's district headquarters, and the DANANG Vital Area with locally available forces of up to 2 NVA Regiments, the 31st/341st and 36th/308th; 1 mixed VC/NVA regiment of the 38th QUANG DA composed of the D-7, (NVA), R-20th VC (LF), and T-20th VC (LF) Battalions; 2 confirmed and 1 probable sapper battalions, the T-021, T-3, and the T-87th; an artillery regiment of 122mm/140mm rockets in three battalions, the 368B; a heavy weapons battalion, the D-10; and various Local Force company and smaller size units.

CONFIDENTIAL

4 To refrain from contact while continuing to increase his available combat power while awaiting more favorable tactical opportunities or politically expedient periods in which to initiate offensive operations.

## (b) The Enemy Has the Following Vulnerabilities:

1 To be subject to our use of supporting arms upon being sighted or when in contact with our forces.

2 To be subject to wide ranging offensive operations within the 7th Marines TAOR in what has traditionally been contested territory.

(c) Probable Enemy Course of Action. The enemy will probably increase his level of unconventional warfare from that currently prevailing. Unconventional warfare enables the enemy to achieve maximum apparent results with minimum actual investment in personnel and material. Captured documents and PW's indicate continued presence of main enemy forces despite the relative paucity of significant contact. The enemy will, therefore, probably adopt capability 2. In light of previous enemy losses during TET and the ill-fated efforts of May and July, it is probable that capability 3 can be adopted by the enemy only if substantial reinforcements are forthcoming. There are thus far no indications of such reinforcement.

## (5) Enemy Losses

## (a) Personnel

## 1 7th Marines (Exclusive of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST)

HQ CO	1/7	3/1	3/7	7th Mar TOTAL	CAPS	RECON	AO	1/5	3/26	3/5	TAOR TOTAL
VC KIA	2	7	11	64	9	22	1	0	0	0	96
NVA KIA	0	0	4	8	12	8	0	0	0	0	20
PW	0	1	0	2	3	4	0	0	0	0	7
TOTALS	2	8	15	79	21	22	1	0	0	0	123

## 2 Operation MAMELUKE THRUST (1-31 July 1968)

VC KIA	0	0	9	27	36	0	192	22	0	3	3	256
NVA KIA	0	0	1	10	11	0	0	2	2	27	0	42
TOTALS	0	0	10	37	47	0	192	24	2	30	3	298

## 3 July 1968 Grand Totals, 7th Marines TAOR

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ CO	1/7	3/1	3/7	7TH MAR TOTAL	CAPS	RECOM	AO	1/5	3/26	3/5	TAOR TOTAL	
VC KIA	2	7	20	71	100	9	214	23	0	3	3	352
NVA KIA	0	0	5	18	23	8	0	2	2	27	0	62
PW	0	1	0	2	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	7
TOTALS	2	8	25	91	126	21	214	25	2	30	3	421

(b) Material:

35 Individual weapons  
4 Crew served weapons  
189 Grenades

c. Organizational and Operations

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marine Regiment was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support(a) Artillery

1 Direct support artillery was provided by the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. The Battalion had priority of fires from the following units which were assigned a mission of General Support/Reinforcing:

Battery C, 1-11, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery G, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery J, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery D, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery E, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery F, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery C, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines

Mortar Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery I, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery P, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines

A Platoon, 3d 8 Inch, 11th Marines

C Platoon, 3d 8 Inch, 11th Marines

Battery B, 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery (USA)

2 Targets fired upon and rounds expended in the 7th  
Marines TAOR during July were as follows:

Total Targets	19,101
Total Rounds Expended	58,918

(b) Air Support

1	Total Requests.....	39
2	Total Completed.....	39
3	Total Troop Lifts.....	3
4	Total Log Lifts.....	2
5	Prisoners.....	0
6	Escorts.....	0
7	Liaison.....	31
8	Reconnaissance.....	3
9	Unit Commander.....	0
10	Staff.....	0
11	TAR REQ/REC.....	122/243
12	MED WAC REQ/REC.....	263/255
13	Med Evac Personnel.....	595
	a US-VIA-KIA-ILL.....	351-25-129
	b CIV-VIA-KIA-ILL.....	77-0-16
	c ARVN-VIA-KIA-ILL.....	12-2-2
	d VC-VIA-KIA-ILL.....	1-0-0
14	Total Logistics.....	12,500
15	Total Troops.....	1,330
16	Cancelled due to Weather.....	0
17	Cancelled due to lack of A/C.....	0

(c) Direct Support A/C

1	Total Transports.....	29
2	Total Escorts.....	29
3	Total Parties.....	1,480
4	Total Troops Lifted.....	1,512
5	Total Log Lifted.....	535,922
6	Med Evacs.....	369
7	Prisoners.....	14

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALd. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive operations within the assigned TAOR to locate and destroy enemy forces, bases, and logistic installations with primary emphasis on those forces and bases which pose the greatest threat to RVN control of important population and economic centers and to the security of friendly military installations.

(2) Deploy forces throughout the assigned TAOR to provide defense of the DAMANG complex. Emphasis is to be placed on routes of approach to probable rocket/mortar launch positions, to include waterways.

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance tasks within the RZ on order and to perform such other reconnaissance tasks as may be assigned.

(4) Support the Revolutionary Development program within the assigned TAOR. Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters in the assigned TAOR. Coordinate with ARVN forces as applicable.

(5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations exterior to the assigned TAOR and RZ on order.

(6) Provide security for the following bridges: Golden Gate Bridge (AT 965606), DAI LOC Bridge (AT 913557), HANOI Bridge (AT 928041), CAP 2-1-4 Bridge (AT 945695), Marshall Bridge (AT 919690), London Bridge (AT 914587), CAP 2-2-4 Bridge (AT 867575), and White Bridge (AT 926066).

(7) Provide security for the ESSO Plant (AT 935865).

(8) Be prepared to provide one reinforced battalion for employment anywhere in RVN on a 12-hour notice.

(9) Upon commitment of the battalion be prepared to deploy the remainder of the regiment within an additional 12 hours.

(10) Be prepared to provide a relief force for the CIDG camp at PHUONG DUC (ZS 142533).

(11) Be prepared to provide a rifle company (-) (Rein) to GO, Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Battalion) for employment in the DAMANG area in connection with the evacuation of noncombatants.

(12) Provide security for engineer projects and upgrading Routes # 14 and # 5 and other critical roads within the TAOR with particular attention to the security of bridges and culverts.

CONFIDENTIAL

(13) Locate and interdict routes of infiltration in the AO.

c. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

(1)	Basic Ammunition Technician School.....	3
(2)	Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School.....	3
(3)	Officer's Leadership School.....	8
(4)	SNCO Leadership School.....	6
(5)	NCO Leadership School.....	27
(6)	Embarkation School.....	4
(7)	Psychological Operations Orientation School	3
(8)	III MAF Vietnamese Language School.....	1
(9)	Military Justice School.....	3
(10)	16MM Projector School.....	2
(11)	Basic Organic Accounting School (Off).....	1
(12)	KY 28/38 Maintenance School.....	1
(13)	Communication Crypto Security School.....	1
(14)	Basic Organic Supply School.....	1
(15)	Career Advisory School.....	1
(16)	Regimental Motor Transport School.....	23

f. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 15 Combined Action Platoons in its TOC.

g. Logistics

(1) The logistical support of organic battalions and OPCON units in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST was monitored by the Regimental S-4.

(2) The Mechanized Embarkation Data System (MEDS) for embarkation is progressing on schedule. 7th Marines has received their duplicate MEDS deck and MEDS printout sheets from the Division Embarkation Officer and they are being corrected. Corrections will be submitted to the Division Embarkation Officer.

(3) Three (3) refrigerators, 660 cu ft, M951 were received. A total of seven (7) are programmed for the 7th Marines. The remaining refrigerators, M951, will be force fed from FLC to the appropriate units as they arrive in RVN.

(4) The Field Supply Analysis Team inspected Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines supply procedures and gave an overall rating of satisfactory. Recommendations are being implemented.

(5) The Division Command Material Readiness Inspection Team

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

conducted an inspection of Headquarters Company, which was given the overall rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies. All discrepancies noted are being corrected.

- (6) The following engineer assistance projects are completed:
- (a) Installation of culverting around the COC bunker at Hill # 10.
  - (b) Construction of a medical bunker at Hill # 10.
  - (c) Installation of electrical wiring in two (2) bunkers and four (4) strongback tents at Hill # 10.
  - (d) Construction of one (1) 15'x15'x2' platform for a water tank at Hill # 37.
  - (e) Construction of a new COC bunker at 3d Battalion, 1st Marines CP.

#### h. Civic Action

(1) During the month of July, the 7th Marines continued to maintain an active Civil Affairs Program with 37 projects underway or recently completed and several planned projects scattered throughout the CAACR. The projects are under supervision of the battalion with assistance from the 3d Platoon, 29 Civil Affairs Company. The projects consist of agricultural development, economic development, educational development, social welfare, community aid, and refugee assistance.

(2) The Regimental Medical Civic Action Program (MEDCAP) decreased in the past month in the number of persons assisted. It is felt the MedCaps decreased due to operations within the 7th Marines CAACR and TAACR. A total of 1,972 persons were assisted during the month of July. A slight decrease of 252 from June 1968.

(3) The Regimental Dental Civic Action Program (DentCap) also decreased along with MedCap. A total of 8 persons were assisted within the 7th Marines CAACR. Tooth brushes and tooth paste were distributed at both MedCap and DentCap sites.

(4) At PHU DA hamlet and AN TAN hamlet, acts of VC terrorism generated 1800 refugees whose houses and property were destroyed by fire. The refugees were assisted through Civil Affairs (S-5). The refugees were given food, shelter, and clothing and are still being assisted until they are independent once again. The refugee hamlet at AN TAN is being repaired under the supervision of 1/7 and with the assistance of the 29 Civil Affairs Company.

- (5) The utilization of psychological operations throughout

CONFIDENTIAL

the 7th Marines TAOR continued during the month of July. 183 routine aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops were requested during the month of July. One priority mission was requested by the 3d Bn, 1st Marines, in the support of a sweep in Dodge City. The primary themes being requested are rewards, CIEBU HDI, and rice denial and are directed toward audiences of both VC/NVA and the civilian population. The KB2 (two-man combat loud speaker team) supported the 7th Marines with 75 hours of broadcasting. 40 of these hours broadcasted were in direct support of operations in the 7th Marines TAOR.

Hand distribution continued throughout the 7th Marines TAOR with an average of 350 leaflets distributed daily, with the primary themes of pro GVN, Health and Sanitation, and rewards. The rewards program seems particularly effective, with an average of 3 to 4 items of ordnance turned in each week.

The ME (audio visual) team was utilized numerous times by the 7th Marines during July. The main themes of the movies being pro GVN and entertainment (cartoons, world news).

i. Communications:

(1) During the period 1 through 31 July 1968, the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communication system. Normal training was conducted throughout the period.

(2) On 4 July 1968, the radio relay link from 7th Marines to AN HOA (3d Bn, 5th Marines) was terminated. Radio relay equipment and personnel were returned to the control of their parent unit, Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division.

(3) On 7 July 1968, five men from the Regimental Communication Platoon, augmented by six men from Communication Support Company, 7th Communication Battalion, displaced to DONG DEN (Coord AT 839827) with the necessary communication equipment to establish a relay site and to remote regimental radio nets from Hill 55 to DONG DEN, a distance of 5 miles, in support of Operation MAMELUKE TRUST.

(4) On 17 July 1968, the automatic radio retransmission site at Liberty Bridge was secured and the retransmission teams returned to their parent units.

(5) On 17 July 1968, the relay site on DONG DEN was secured and the relay site personnel and equipment were returned to their parent units.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALj. Medical

(1) A total of 271 military patients, 263 Marines, 4 Navy, 2 Army, and 5 ARVN, were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of July. This is a decrease of 15 from the month of June. During the month of July, there were 2 cases of F.U.O., no malaria, 12 cases of upper respiratory infection, and 3 cases of venereal disease (gonorrhoea). There were 3 cases of urethritis and 9 cases of gastroenteritis.

(2) The number of Vietnamese civilians seen at Med Cap totaled 76, an increase of 28 from the month of June. This is only the number of civilians seen at the front gate to Hill 55 as the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines B/S continues to conduct Med Cap at the rear gate to Hill 55.

(3) Medical supply problems were all of a minor nature during the month of July.

(4) A total of 316 injections were given in July.

(5) Lt D. A. Hines relieved Lt R. R. Nelson as Regimental Surgeon on 29 July 1968.

(6) The general health of the command is good.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB-A ✓ 1. Spot Report Journal for July
- B ✓ 2. Daily Sit-Rep #414 THRU #444
- C ✓ 3. Overlay of Battalion TAORs and Unit Positions

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1968

IN	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010250H	1		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 010100H (C) 942582 (C-2) 942571 (D) Rec approx 30 incoming SA rounds fm est 10 enemy. (E) Returned SA, Cal 50, conducted 81mm and 105 fire missions on area. En fire ceased area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
011110H	2		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 010945H (C) 915673 (D) Det (1) M-26 gren rigged w/trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched for further AP mines w/neg findings. (F) Neg (G) (1) (minor) (H-M) Neg
010210H	3		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (Opcon 3/7) Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 010910H (C) 916515 (C-2) 916520 (D) <del>SWP</del> Flank swp sec rec'd SA and 5 rds of unk type mortar fire resulting in one USMC KIA. (E) Sqd rtd fire w/organic wpns, C/F/M and .50 cal. En broke contact and fled NW. (F) 1 USMC (G) (1) NBC (H-M) Neg
011605H	4		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Sqd Cmbt (B) 011330H (C) 963628 (D) Fd (1) dud 105 rd (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
011830H	5		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 CP (B) 011800H (C) 900819 (D) 2 VN Boys brought 1 M-79 rd and 2 chicom grenades to CP. (E) Rewarded boys and destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg
1950H	6		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011800H (C) 916672 (D) Fnd propaganda leaflets printed in English - theme: Americans discontinue unjust war. (E) Retained leaflets for Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
011900H	7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 011825H (C) 907688 (D) Fnd (1) chicom AP mine on side of trail camouflaged w/bush. (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
012315H	8		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (Opcon 3/7) FTM Cmbt (B) 012215H (C) 925588 (D) Rec'd 3 SA sniper fire and (1) incoming grenade fm an estimated (2) en. (E) Returned fire, C/F/M. Searched area w/neg evidence of en casualties. (F-M) Neg
012315H	9		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 012245H (C) 923563 (D)-2 916559 (D) Obs (3) en in tree line. (E) C/F/M Area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
012330H	10		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 Sqd Amb (B) 012215H (C) 012215H (X) (C) 905835 (C-2) 900837 (D) Ambush heard movement to N and threw M-26 grenade and rec'd approx 200 rds of SA fire from across the river. (E) Returned SA and C/F/M. (F-M) Neg
020021H	11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 020005H (C) 923563 (C-2) 927567 (D) Obs approx 50 en w/rifles mvg NE. (E) C/F/M of 81mm HE. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg

TAB-A Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021025H		12		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 CP (B) 020945H (C) 899814 (D) VN child turned in M-26 gren. (E) Rewrded child and dest gren (F-M) Neg
021300H		13		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 021125H (C-1) 920511 (C-2) 925512 (D) Flank rec'd sniper fire fr E resulting in 2 USMC WIA OEVAC (E) Ret'd fire w/organic wpns & 90mm killing 1 en. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-M) Neg
0213045H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 020930H (C-1) 943591 (C-2) 943592 (D) Rec'd AW and SA, lkt fire fr an unk no of en, res in 2 USMC WIA (E) Ret'd fire dispatched reaction force. C/F/M. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA CAP (H-M) Neg
021410H		15		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 CP (B) 021340H (C) 899821 (D) VN boy turned in 1 M-26 gren and 1 M-16 mag w/ammo. (E) Rewarded boy and dest gren. (F-M) Neg
021605H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 to 7 (B) 021100H (C-1) 903694 (C-2) 907692 (D) Sighted 4 VC w/wpns dressed in blk pj's. (E) Depolyed and maneuvered toward en. En withdrew into heavy vegetation. USMC Arty and air, 106 and 81mm fired. Neg evidence of en cas. (F-M) Neg
021610H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Cbt Swp (B) 021130H (C) 904694 (D) Marine det & AP device of unk orgin rigged w/pressure release det res in 1 USMC AKIA AND 3 USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd cas to hill 10 for evac. Medevac completed at 1250H. (F) 1 usmc (G) 3 USMC (H-M) Neg
021615H		18		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 021500H (C) 938664 (D) Amtrac det 1 40 lb box mine. Track and 1 USMC WIA EVAC. (E) Dispatched ambulance for hill 41 and ret'd WIA TO BAS AT HILL 10 towed disabled amtrac to hill 41 for reparir. Ap-rehended 1 VN male for interogation by battalion S-2. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
022005H		19		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 021930H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 949554 (D) Obs 150-200 en moving SW carrying extra large pks and wpns, 2 mort tubes, HMG, and 3 unk type wpns. (E) C/F/M res in 1 secondary exp spooky on station at this time.
021355H		20		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 021300H (C-1) 912508 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated chicom grenade AP mine resulting in (3) USMC WIA. (E) Called med evac. (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
022005H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 CP (B) 021545H (C-1) 872495 (C-2) 873497 (D) CAP 2-9-1 reacted to downed chopper to provide sec and rec'd 6X60 mm mortar rds and sniper fire resulting in 4 PF's WIA. (E) Marine Fixed Wing and gunships called in support. Chopper <del>XX</del> retrived. (F)-neg (G)-4 PF's. (H-M) Neg
022358H		22		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 plat bridge sec (B) 022320H (C-1) 920848 (C-2) 918849 (D) Detected enemy movement to NW with radar. (E) Called, movement ceased. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030840H		23		FR: follow up to 022320H (A) Co I 3/1 bridge security (B) 030530H to 030730H (C) 920849 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy <del>casualties</del> casualties. (E) Neg
031100H		24		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 031025H (C-1) 912508 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated 60 mm AP mine res in 2 USMC WIA EVAC. (E) Med Evaced. (F)-Neg (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
		25		FR: to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 opcon 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 031100H (C-1) 818552 (D) Tank detonated AT mine causing heavy damage to tank. Mine approx 100 lbs, resulting in (1) WIA EVAC. (E) Called med evac and will repair road and tow tank in. (F)-neg (G)-evac (1) (H-M)Neg
031530H		26		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 031500H (C-1) 954663 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl hit chicom grenade AP mine placed in hole 1 ft square covered by dirt with trip wire. (E) Called emer med evac for (1) WIA evac and ptl continued on route. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
031825H		27		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 S-2 vehicle (B) 031720H (C-1) 953583 (C-2) 962581, 953586 (D) Jeep returning to hill 37 from hill 55 rec'd fire from unk number of enemy. Rec'd approx 150 rds SA fire. (E) Vehicle ret'd fir with SA. CAP 2-2-2 sent reaction force to scene. Enemy fire ceased and occupants ret'd to hill 37. WIA will be evaced. (F)-neg (L) EVAC (H-M)NEG
032000H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 (B) 031830H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 939579, 946587, 945595, 945583 (D) Enemy fired approx 300 rds SA and AW fire into CP from all four sites. (E) Ret'd SA, AW and M-79 fire. Called fire mission. (F-M) Neg
032035H		29		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 032000H (C) 942582 (C-2) 944587, 939579 (D) Rec'd (100) rds SA and AW fire. (E) Returned fire w/50cal SA and M-79. (F-M) Neg
032315H		30		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 (B) 232030H (C) 923691 (C-2) 920680 (D) Tower Obs en movement in grps of 6&10&15 to the East & subsequently to South (E) C/F/M w/81's & conducted RR mission Dispatched reaction force, searched area w/neg evidence of en cas. Also obs (4) secondary explosions (1) of which started a fire with a blaze as high as the trees. Reaction sqd reached site of second explosion byt could not determine origin. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
040100H		31		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 032305H (C) 918582 (D) M-26 frag grenade accidentally exploded resulting in (1) man fm C Co 7th Engr Bn WIA (Minor) (E) Matter is under investigation. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H-M) Neg
040105H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 040030H (C) 876476 (C-2) 885496, 886490 (D) Rec (2) 82mm mortar rds (1) landed outside of wire, and (1) inside perimeter. No Casualties res. (E) Fired counter mortar fire on counter mortar fire grids. (F-M) Neg
040550H		33		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 (B) 040340H (C) 899819 (D) Per rec'd (1) incoming grenade resulting in 2 USMC WIA minor. (E) Returned fire. Searched area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA minor (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040900H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Swp Sec (B) 040805H (C) 944679 (D) Fd (1) box AP MINE approx 10lbs. (E) Pulled out w/grappling hook. While extracting mine fell apart. Engrs retained mine. (F-M) Neg
041200H		34		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Rd Swp OP (B) 041130H (C) 916515 (D) Det (1) AP device, unk type, resulting in (1) WIA EVAC (E) Called Marine Med-evac 041145H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-M) Neg
041250H		35		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 041245H (C) 853477 to 85444 (D) Marine was last individual in a party of guides serving as anchor man for Co A crossing of the Song Thu Ben. The Marine was swept or stepped off sand bar. (E) Marine drowned in river and was subsequently retrieved 150 mtrs down stream by villagers in deep spot in the river/ (F) 1 KNBC due to drowning (G-M) Neg
041310H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 S-2 Section (B) 041000H (C) 925695 (D) Vn Boy turned in (1) 81mm illum rd (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed. (F-M) Neg
041330H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 041230H (C) 906687 (D) Fd M-26 AP mine w/trip wire detonated. (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
041435H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot to 032030H (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 040600 to 041000 (D) 920680 (D) Fd 5x105mm boxes & 6&81mm boxes Approx 1/2 boxes cont rice, others were empty. Villagers said unk size group of en fled south after fired on. People did not know any more about en. Neg evidence of en casualties or secondary explosion. Trees in area were burned when hootch burned down.
041850H		39		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 041600H (C) 896814 (D) Detained one VN male as possible ARVN deserter. (E) Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-J) Neg ((K) 1 (L-M) Neg
041855H		40		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041820H (C) 925866 (D) VN boys showed p trol where M-79 rd was located. (E) Rewarded boys and destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
042005H		41		FR: 3.7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 041900H (C) 942582 (C-2) 957579 (D) Rec'd (100) rds of SA and AW from unk no of en. (E) Returned fire w/50 cal SA and M-79. C/F/M (F-M) Neg
042030H		42		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 041910H (C) 923563 (C) 928555 (D) Rec'd (100) rds of machine gun fire and (100) rds SA fire & (1) suspected 82mm mortar rd. No cas res. (E) Returned SA conducted 81mm fire mission. (F-M) Neg
042032H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 042010H (C) 942582 (C-2) 946578 (D) En fired approx (30) rds SA into the compound. (1) PF was slightly wounded as he was running into bunker. Nonevac. (E) Fired .50 cal rds, SA. En fire ceased. (F) Neg (G) (1) PF Nonevac. (H-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
042125H		44		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 (B) 041805 (C-1) 922555 (C-2) 920555, 935555 (D) Lead vehicle in convoy hit cmd detonated mine and convoy rec'd SA from E & W of road. Convoy also rec'd SA from 20' Rds 60mm mortar fire from est en sqd. Resulting in 1 tank, heavily damaged, (2) KIA & (2) WIA minor. (E) Returned fire w/ .50 cal, SA, AW, 81mm and USMC Arty. Reaction force from CAP 2-2-1 and Com M moved into area. Damaged vehicle and convoy moved to Hill 37. Neg evidence enemy casualties found. (F) 2 (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
051600H 0745		45		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 041805H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 reporting for LF FLC Convoy (B) 1900 to 041915H (C) 920555 (D) Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA dressed in dark maroon shorts with US cartridge belt and carrying 7 chicom gren. (E) add line I 1 VC KIA
050740H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 CP (B) 050400H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 928708 (D) Rec'd 3 B-40 rkts, 15x60mm, M-79, and SA fire res in 3 USMC WIA AND 2 RF'S WIA. (E) Ret'd fire w/SA, AW, claymore and C/F/M. Called Med evac. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC WIA AND 2 RF WIA (H-M) Neg
050910H		47		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Cbt Swp (B) 050827H (C) 910485 (D) Det 1x20 lb AP device res in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. (E) MEDEVAC (F) NEG (G) 1 USMC WIA E-3, M, RE 1604 (H-M) Neg
050925H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Tower (B) 050900H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 975585 (D) Obs three en in a treeline. (E) C/F/M could not obs res due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
051210H		49		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SWP (B) 051000H (C) 958584 (D) Man det 81mm AP mine res in 1 USMC KIA AND 10 USMC WIA. (E) MEDEVACED WIA'S. (F) 1 (G) 10 (4 evac- 6 minor) (H-M) Neg
051215H		50		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT CBT SWP (C) 929548 (D) Det 1 male aged 30 for interrogation on request of KC SGOUT. (E) Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
051215H		51		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT CBT SWP (C) 934552 (D) Rec'd 8 rds AW fire while traversing rice paddy (E) Ret'd fire, C/Fm. Searched area w/neg evid of enc as. (F-M) Neg
051305H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT CBT PTL (C-1) 967587 (C-2) 978586 (D) Convoy of 3 vehicle rec'd SA fire along Liberty rd. (E) Ret'd fire w/50 cal and SA. (F-M) Neg
051340H		53		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 OFF SWP (B) 051100H (C-1) 898504 (C-2) 896504 (D) Rec'd approx 25 rds SA res in 1 WIA (E) Ret'd fire w/Sa and AW. (F) Neg (G) 1 evac VCL 3624 E-2 (H-M) Neg
051400H		54		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Off Swp (B) 051400H (C) 898508 (D) Det 4x60mm AP mines in chain res in 2 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIA (E) NEG (F) 2 USMC (G) 6 (2 WIA EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR) (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

④

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051600H		55		FR: 3/7 Follow up to 041805H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) FLC convoy 3/7 (B) 050790H to 050800H (C) 915582, 920555 (D) After debrief of personnel on convoy and examination of site, and vehicle and statement of corpsman who treated cas it is now evident that attack on convoy consisted of small arms and gren only and no mortars, no command det mine. The truck which was damaged and its occupants who were killed were the result of a gren on satchel charge thrown into the cab.
051740		56		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Off Swp (B) 051400H (C-1) 912516 (C-2) 912517 (D) Rec'd 300 rds of S <sup>A</sup> & AW fire res in 1 USZ WIA. (E) <del>UNRE</del> RET'D Fire w/AW S <sup>A</sup> . C/F/M UHIE gunships. Search of area revealed neg evidence of encas. (F) Neg (G) 1 USA WIA 1 USA NBC HEAT CAS. (H-M) Neg
051815H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 051630H (C-1) 920561 (C-2) 915559 (D) While checking ID cards rec'd SA, AW fir (E) Ret'd fire dispatched rea tion force. Checked area w/neg evidence of encas. (F-M) Neg
052005H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 051850H (C-1) 908688, 908690 (D) Marine det chicomgren AP mine. (E) Reaction sqd mvg <del>chiccom</del> to assist in securing LZ det another chicom AP mine. Secured LZ and Medevaced 3 WIA. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC WIA EVAC (H-M) Neg
052200H		59		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO I 3/1 Sqd Amb (B) 052200H (C-1) 920847 (C-2) 918842 (D) Obs approx 5 figures mvg from hamlet toward NW. (E) Opened fire w/SA C/F/M checked area out w/neg evid of encas. (F-M) Neg
060430H		60		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 CP (B) 060300H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 942682, 945685, 948677 (D) Rec'd incoming (30) 60 mm, (60) M-79, sa, (10) chicom and (3) B-40 reckets from above coords from unk size enemy force. (E) Ret'd fire with SA, LAAWS, M-79 and called fire mission. Will search area at first light to determine qty and type of incoming rec'd and enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-2 (1) USN and (1) RF (H-M) Neg
060435H		61		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 CP (B) 060300H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 944663 (D) Rec'd M-79, AK-47 fire from unk size enemy unit. (E) Ret'd (4) M-79, M-60 rds. Will check area at first light. (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC (MINOR) (H-M) Neg
060840H		62		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-5 sqd amb (B) 060615H (C-1) 915846 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 30 lb bag of rice and (1) M-26 grenade. (E) Ret'd items to CP (F-M) Neg
061030H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 060755H (C-1) 955669 (C-2) Same (D) Found (3) AP devices consisting of chicom grenades buried approx 10" deep along trail rigged with trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
061130H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 7th Mar plat rd swp sed (B) 061035H (C-1) 964586 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) M-26 grenade attached to engers stake. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061200H		65		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 S-4 (B) 060915H (C-1) 946697 (C-2) Same (D) Truck detonated mine resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Dispatched tank reaction force. Med Evaced WIA's. 11th Motors retrieved vehicle. (F)-neg (G)-11 (5) evaced and (6) minor. (H-M) Neg
061200H		66		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 060830H (C-1) 903573 (C-2) Same (H) Rd swp fd (1) hole which appeared to have been made by large explosion approx 8 ft deep and 15 ft across Unable to determine cause. (E) Engrs notified. Rd work being done at this time. (F-M) Neg
061605H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 061550H (C-1) 817550 (C-2) Same (D) Marine detonated (1) chicom AP M device rigged with trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Search of area revealed neg further devices. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg
061757H		68		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-3 CP (B) 061600H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 934605 (D) (1) VN male and female detonated (1) AP device resulting in (1) male KIA and (1) female emergency evac. (E) Called emergency med evac for female. KIA taken care of by ville. (F)-1 male (G)-1 female evac (H-M) Neg
061832H		69		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot R.p (A) Co K 3/1 opcon 7th Marines Co rd swp sec (B) 061745H (C-1) ZC 187560 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) dead NVA Appeared to be dead over (1) week. He was killed by shrapnel. (E) Body was searched and found (1) M-26 grenade and (1) chicom grenade. Several <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> pieces of paper were found which were removed and will be taken or forwarded to S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 NVA (J-L) Neg (M)-1 M-26 and (1) chicom
062005H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP (B) 061935H (C-1) 926528 (C-2) 923528 (D) Rec'd (5) rds enemy sniper fire. (E) Ret'd fire with SA, 50 cal and conducted 81 mm fire mission. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
062205H		71		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 plat bridge sec (B) 062120H (C-1) 929836 (C-2) Same (D) Object surfaced in water and then submerged. Object is unidentified. (E) Threw M-26 grenades in area where object submerged. Stepped up charge detonations to (1) per min for next (10) minutes. (F-M) Neg
062215H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 062100H (C-1) 901664 (C-2) Same (D) (6) or (7) incoming M-79 rds landed in OP site just vacated. (E) Obs OP site for possible enemy movement. (F-M) Neg
062220H		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 061940H (C-1) 934674 (C-2) Same (D) While proceeding to amb site point man came across bamboo line across trail. Marine picked up bamboo to remove from trail. At thi same time detonated unk type AP mine resulting in (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Set up sec and moved WIA to LZ for Med Evac. While conducting med evac rec'd (2) chicom grenades from (E). No cas was sustained. Med Evac completed at 062004H. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062307H	74			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 perim sec (B) 062115H (C-1) 899829 (C-2) Same (D) USMC wounded by accidental discharge. (E) Called med evac. Will investigate. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
070440H	75			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 070345H (C) 958672 (C-2) 957671 (D) While sitting in amb site "delta" 12 rec'd (5) incoming grenades, res in (2) USMC WIA Non Evacs. (E) Ptl opened fire w/SA and swept area. Fd (2) KIA, bodies will be brought to hill 41 at 1st light. (F) Neg (G) (2) (H-) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
070520H	76			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot To 070345H (A) Sqd Amb (B) 070455H to 070505H (C) 957671 (D) Man on watch heard moaning in area of earlier contact. Sent 2 man recon ptl to investigate. Fd (2) VC KIA gressed in grn t-shirts and shorts. Also had cartridge belt w/4 chicom grenades.
070930H	77			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 070915H (C) 915485 (D) Marine detonated 1 M-26 AP device w/trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Medevaced (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
071130H	78			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (Opcon 3/7) Rd Swp Scty (B) 071100H (C) 913519 (D) Marine det (1) M-26 AP device rigged w/trip wire resulting in (2) USMC WIA. (E) Med evaced (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
071140H	79			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (Opcon 3/7) Rd Swp Scty (B) 071030H (C) 967587 (C-2) 978586 (D) Rec'd SA & AW from est (4) en resulting in (3) tires punctured on lead vehicle. (E) Rtd SA and AW. Cont Rd Swp (F-M) Neg
071215H	80			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 071130H (C) 893816 (D) VN boy, approx 12 yrs old, showed Marines where 105 dud rd was located. (E) Boy rewarded and destroyed rd (F-M) Neg
071450H	81			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 071400H (C) 942582 (D) Obs people running from airstrike. Three civ WIA. (E) Stopped <del>vix</del> civ and checked ID cards. One VN man ran. Fired warning shot and detained man. Med-evaced three WIA's. Fwded detainee to CAP Hq. (F) Neg (G) 3 VN Civ (H-M) Neg. Correction- (K) 1
071613H	82			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 071600H (C) 899825 (D) Rec'd 1 M-26 grenade from behind hedgerow resulting in one USMC KIA and 3 WIA. (E) Searched area w/neg findings. Med evac (F) 1 (G) 3 (H-M) Neg
071950H	83			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 071654H (C) 942582 (C-2) 955575 (D) Rec'd 45 rd of sniper fire from northwest & southwest. (E) Returned fire w/SA, M-79 and C/F/M. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071925H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 071825H (C) 942582 (C-2) 945575 (D) Obs (30) to (40) VC W/WPNS MVG S to SE. (E) Engaged en w/SA, 50 cal, 30 cal & C/F/M. Rec'd SA and M-79 fire. En broke contact to SE. (F-M) Neg
071935H		85		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 071745H (C) 911489 (D) Vehicle rec'd SA fire & (1) 60mm res in (4) USMC WIA. (E) Scty returned fire, Co K amb returned fire. Dispatched (2) tanks & retrieved truch to CP. (F) Neg (G) 4 (H-M) Neg
072050H		86		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 071940H (C) 925675 (D) Rec'd (1) unk type grenade resulting in (3) USMC WIA. (E) Returned fire searched area w/neg evidence of en. casualties. Medevaced WIA's to CP. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-M) Neg
072152H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 (B) 072030H (C) 915834 (D) Obs (1) en approach amb pos (E) Opened fire, heard additional movement. C/F/M. Searched area w/neg evidence of en casualties. (F-M) Neg
080235H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 Sqd Amb (B) 072300H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 928706, 927703, 927707 (D) Ptl rec'd approx 140 rds SA and AW fire. (E) Ret'd fire w M-16 and M-79. Called 81mm fire missi. two ptls linked up and Swept area. Fd one M-26 gren and box type booby trap rigged w/trip wire. Heard a loud speaker telling people to keep children and animals off trails as area is heavily booby trapped. Will inspect area again at 1st light. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 M-26 gren 1 box type mine.
080255H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-5 Sqd amb (B) 080200H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 943664 (D) Cap 2-1-5 rec'd approx 20 rds of SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire w/M-60, 60mm mort and 30 cal mg. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
080338H		90		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 CP (B) 080200H (C-1) 944683 (C-2) 940683 (D) Cap 2-1-4 heard loud voices at above coord VC were telling people if they wanted to live they should move to tuy Loan. VC also said they had hit Cap 2-1-2 and would hit Cap 2-1-4 & 2-1-5. Compound rec'd approx 50 rds of SA. (E) Ret'd 60mm, 5.56, M-60 mg fire. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF Non Evac (H-M) Neg
080820H		91		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 Tower (B) 072005H (C-1) 924691 (C-2) 915687 (D) Obs 3 en moving across rice paddy (E) Fired 106 RR sent reaction sqd to check area w/neg evidence of enc as. (F-M) Neg
081332H		92		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 081300H (C) 934868 (D) Fd 1x60mm dud rd. (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
081350H		93		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd OP (B) 081330H (C-1) 965586 (C-2) 962581 (D) Rec'd incoming sniper rds (E) R t'd fire w/SA and AW. (F-M) Neg
081420H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 081245h (C) 934675 (E) While conducting swp of <del>vill ches</del> , then saw 2 VC run fr hootch fired 2 warning shots, then pursued them. (E) While search ing abandoned hootch fd 11 detainee hiding. Alos fd 4 pf shower shoe 1 E-tool 1 civ hat, 1 civ shirt. Also 1 fresh cooking fire and 6 an s/VN signs. Will forward to Bn S-2 along with detainee. VC escaped (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED



UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	OUT	MESSAGE
092055H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-4 CP (B) 091930H (C) 944683 (D) 1 VN male fled fr ID check. (E) VN ordered to halt. Continued to run. Fired 1 shot res in 1 VN wia. Ret'd WIA to CP for intero (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VN MALE (L-M) Neg
092100H		108		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 091925H (C-1) 893705 (C-2) 895753 (D) Obs 4 en. Attempted to apprehend en and en fled. (E) Fired SA and C/F/M. Searched area and fd blood trails. (F-M) Neg
100855H		109		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 opcon 3/7 plat road sweep sec (B) 100815H (C-1) 950580 (C-2) 954587 (D) Ret'd 20-30 rds S //A sniper fire. (E) Ret'd fire with 50 cal, AW, M-79, and SA. (F-M) Neg
100855H		110		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat rd swp sec (B) 100800H (C-1) 910486 (C-2) Same (D) Marine detonated M-26 AP mine resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). Also fd one AP mine in C-ration can. (E) Destroyed AP mine. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg
101000H		111		FR: follow up to spot rep 091233H (A) Co B 1/7 Plat cmbt ptl (B) 101000H (C) 954672 (D) PF Sgt took AK-47 and would not return wps to Marines. PF is from Hieu Duc. ARVN S-2 refused to give wps to BN S-2 Marines.
101155H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 Sqd Ptl (B) 101020H (C-1) 932674 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated AP mine consisting of M-26 grenade with trip wire resulting in (2) USMC WIA. (E) MED EVACED (F)-Neg (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
101232H		113		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 101055H (C-1) 912516 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated unk type AP mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA. (E) MED EVACED. (F)-neg (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
101552H		114		FR: PW to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 101240H (C-1) 904722 (C-2) Same (D) Vehicle from Co A (PC) and M-54 from 11th Mtrs side swiped each other resulting in 3 USMC NBC and minor damage to <del>VANXIA</del> vehicles. (E) Med Evaced one USMC NBC and will conduct investigation. (F)-neg (G)-3 (2 minor and 1 evac) (H-M) Neg
101605H		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 101100H (C-1) 895710 (C-2) 894707 (D) Obs (7) enemy dressed in khakis uniforms with weapons moving South. (E) Called fire mission and gunships. Squad searched area and found (1) tunnel 15 meters in length, blood trails, and one canteen. (F-M) Neg
101935H		116		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 CP (B) 101900H (C) 895816 (D) 2 VN boy cameo to CP with M-26 and 1 M-33 grenades. (E) Rewarded boys and destroyed grenades. (F-M) Neg
101945H		117		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 101915H (C) 915582 (C-2) 962589 (D) Obs 12-14 enemy moving N with rifles. (E) C/F/M 81mm. Could not obs results due to terrain. (F-M) Neg
102200H		118		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Marines (B) 102055H (C) (962609) (C-2) (959605) (D) Rec'd 50 to 70 rds of SA and AW fire (E) Ret'd SA, 81 and 105mm, En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110755H		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 110620H (C) 949679 (D) Marine detonated M-26 AP mine res in (1) USMC WIA EVAC (E) Medevaced (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
111227H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 tower (B) 111200H (C) 875475 (C-2) 589502 (D) Obs 15 to 20 enemy mvg into tree line. En carrying pk and rifles, dressed in grn utilities. (E) Fired 81mm. Obs (1) enemy KIA. Unable to obs any further casualties due to tree line. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
111250H		121		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 111200H (C) 933653 (D) Ptl had accidental discharge of M-16 res in (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) (E) Secured LZ AND requested priority medevac. Medevac completed at 111250H (F) Neg (G) (1) (H-M) Neg
111305H		122		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 111305 (C) 927862 (D) VN boy killed when M-79 rd he was playing with exploded. Blast wounded one other boy also. (E) Medevaced. S-5 investigated accident/ (F) 1 (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
111416H		123		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Cmbt Swp (B) 111345H (C) 959604 (D) Found punji pit (3) ft wide and 4' deep. (E) Dest by hand. (F-M) Neg
111633H		124		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 111610H (C) 954605 (D) Rd 1 map, 1-25000 scale, no sheet No. Unable to tell district or area. (E) Map was fd inside of hootch. Will forward to S-2. (F-M) Neg
111830H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 CP (B) 111605H (C) 930707 (C-2) 930701 (D) Rec'd approx 15 to 20 rds sniper fire from tree line to south. (E) C/F/M sqd checked area w/neg evidence of en cas. Detained (1) VN women w/o proper ID. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
111900H		126		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 111610H (A) Plat Co I 3/7 Cmbt Swp (B) 111620H TO 111700H (C) 954605 (D) Neg (E) Detained (1) VN woman approx 30 yrs of age. Will forward to IIT for interrogation Map found in her hootch.
111920H		127		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 111730H (C) 876476 (C-2) 859502 (D) Obs 17 en mvg SW dressed in grn utilities carrying pks and rifles. (E) C/F/M res in (2) VC KIA. Obs for 10 min. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
112006H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 110845 - 111045H (C) 968583, 966608, 935580 (C-2) 965658, 969602, 935585 (D) Rd swp sec rec'd SA sniper fire during rd swp from unk no of en. (E) Rtd fire w/AW and SA. Tank rtd .30 and .50 cal (F-M) Neg
112250H		129		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 112130H (C) 942582 (C-2) 941579, 942571, 942581 (D) En fired 200 rds SA, rifle grens and M-79's at CAP. (E) Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79. Area checked w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
120109H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 112003H (C) 920690 (C-2) 917684 (D) Tower on hill 10 spotted 11 VC moving in SE direction (E) C/F/M . 81mm. H&I fires are scheduled for area remainder of nite (F-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
120126H		131		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 CP (B) 112230H (C) 944683 (C-2) 941681 & 939684 (D) Heard loudspeaker broadcast in VN. CP rec'd approx 75 rds SA and AW fire. (E) C/F/M & fired SA, AW & M-79. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
120134H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 CP (B) 112230H (C) 945665 (C-2)(945 675) (D) Rec'd 2X60MM rds (E) Fired counter mortar fire Area to be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
120141H		133		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 CP (B) 112300H (C) 930707 (C-2) 930701 (D) Obs 4 en mvg in treeline (E) Fired M-16 & M-79 Area to be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
120155H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 111915H (C) 906719 (C-2) 888743 (D) Tower obs approx 5 en w/wpns mvg W wearing utilities & PJ's. (E) C/F/M obs suspected secondary exp. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg
120730H		135		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Road Sweep Sec (B) 120650 (C) 940664 (D) Fd (1) 25 lb box mine, contents C-4. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
121016H		136		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Road Swp Sec (B) 120930 (C) 955585 (C-2) 955590 (D) Rec'd (3) sniper rds. (E) Returned SA fire & .50 cal (F-M) Neg
121018H		137		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Road Swp Sec (B) 120950H (C) 921516 (D) Found (1) chicom rocket. Rocket equivalent to or 3.5 rocket. Rocket was laying on side of road. (E) Rocket blown in place w/C-4 continued with sweep. (F-M) Neg
121048H		138		3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat rd Swp Sec (B) 121000H (C) 924518 (D) Tripped (1) M-26 grenadex AP mine, pressure type fuse at above coordinates. (E) Called medevac. Continued with rd swp. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
121054H		139		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 121020H (C) 837561 (D) Found (1) 40 lb box mine (E) Blew mine in place. (F-M) Neg
121130H		140		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 121020 (C) 836561 (C-2) 835562 (D) Rec'd AW fire from right side of road. (E) Set base of fire & maneuvered to area. Search revealed Neg evidence of enemy cas. (F-M) Neg
121130H		141		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 121040H (C) 835561 (D) Flank sed discovered 105 rd AP mine w/pressure release wire. (E) Blew in place continued on mission (F-M) Neg
121140H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 121125H (C) 829558 (D) Rd swp fd (1) 40lb box mine (E) Destroyed in place. Cont'd on mission (F-M) Neg
121150H		143		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 121135H (C) 827557 (D) Found (1) 40 lb box mine (E) Destroyed in place. Cont'd road sweep. (F-M) Neg
121310H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Rd Swp Sec (B) 121330H (C) 925521 (C-2) 925512 (D) Sniper spotted (4) VC heading E. (E) Sniper fired killing (1) VC. Others fled E into treeline. Will check area. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg

13

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121345H		145		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 Sqd Cmbt Ptl (B) 121300H (C) 911834 (D) PF found (1) chicom grenade on trail rigged w/fish line as trip wire. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
121512H		146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 121330H (C) 865494 (C-2) 854492 (D) Spotted (5) enemy entering treeline wearing green util. (E) C/F/M unable to obs res. (F-M) Neg
121550H		147		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 121510H (C) 805545 (D) Discovered (1) VN male 48 yrs old w/multiple shrap wounds . ID card # 01437 (E) Corpsman treated wounds will return to BAS. (F-M) Neg (K) 1 VN male (L-M) Neg
122130H		148		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 Sqd Amb (B) 122020H (C) 917822 (D) Amb rec'd (1) suspected grenade while setting into position resulting in (1) USMC KIA & (4) USMC WIA evac. (E) Called medevac and searched area. (F) 1 USMC (G) 4 USMC evac (H-M) Neg
122200H		149		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/1 Prim Sec (B) 122105 to 122140H (C) 934778 (C-2) 935775 (D) Prim rec'd AW fire. Heard voices of est (2) people (E) 7th Engrs fired 81mm illum and checked area w/starlight scope. Obs (1) figure and took under fire. Figure escaped. (F-M) Neg
122305H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 122000H (C) 928673 (C-2) 929675 (D) Spotted 5 en mvg east to west w/pks and wpns (E) Took en under fire w/SA en fled west. Searched area w/neg findings en casualties. (F-M) Neg
130846H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 130730 (C) 985630 (D) Found (1) M-33 grenade in can. Grenade was placed in can w/pin pulled. As ap mine. (E) Engr blew in place. (F-M) Neg
131028H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Road Swp Sec (B) 130945 (C) 842562 (C-2) 842561 (D) Rec'd (5) rds SA sniper fire frm left flank. (E) Set base of fire & maneuvered through area w/neg evid of enemy found. (F-M) Neg
131215H		153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Rd Swp Sec (B) 131030H (C) 925521 (C-2) 924512 (D) Rec'd (1) rd SA fm sniper/ friendly sniper spotted (3) NVA w/pks & rifles mvg in an E direction. (E) Sniper returned 7.62 rds dropping (1) NVA. Observed body for 10 min (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
131332H		154		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plar Sec (B) 131220H (C) 927527 (C-2) 916528 (D) Obs (5) VC mvg fm treeline in a S direction, carrying pks and rifles. (E) Fired .50 cal . En dispersed in S direction. (F-M) Neg
140845H		155		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 (B) 140815H (C) 915582 (C-2) 949562 (D) Obs (5) en dressed in black in clearing , carrying wpns & mvg NE. En stopped at edge of treeline (E) Fired 81mm res in (2) VC KIA. Bodies obs for 10 min. Others fled into treeline. Unable to obs further movement. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

13

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S# 3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140942H		155		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 140905 (C) 921517 (D) Discovered 1 rock mine. Mine was pressure detonated with an NV5. Mine consisted of 40 lbs explosives. (E) Blew mine in place w/C-4. Filled in hole/ (F-M) Neg
140947H		156		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 140915 (C) 922517 (D) Discovered 1 pressure detonated chicom AP mine. (E) Blew in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
141205H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 140948 (C) 915718 (D) 6X6 was ambushed on road. First attack by RPG. Hitting left front wheel. Grenades were then thrown at vehicle. Vehicle went out of control, & is still under SA fire. (E) Reaction force dispatched fm hill 22. Fire mission called on routes of egress. 82mm rds rigged as mines were found on road. Chicoms found in area of ambush. 82's & chicoms destroyed in place. (F) 1 USMC (G) 10 evacs.
141330H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 Per Sec (B) 141000H (C) 921691 (D) While marine was on daytime bunker watch for defense of Hill 10, (1) USMC had accidental discharge of M-16. Res in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Returned WIA to En BAS & requested emer medevac. Medevac completed at 141020H but cas was dead before medevac was completed. (F) 1 NBC (G-M) Neg
141623H		159		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Sec (B) 141600H (C) 968585 (C-2) 973585 (D) Rec'd 10 rds sniper SA fire. (E) Rtd SA fire, cont'd to GG bridge pos. En disappeared into treeline. Unable to obs res. (F-M) Neg
141745H		160		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Rd Sec (B) 141715H (C) 920516 (D) Marine det chicom AP device resulting in (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) (E) Called medevac (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
141840H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141300H (C) 903683 (C-2) 905681 (D) Rec'd SA sniper fire (E) Rtd M-79 & searched area finding neg evidence of en cas. (F-M) Neg
141920H		162		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (Opcon 3/1) Cmbt Base (B) 141830H (C) 898814 (D) Two VN children turned in (1) M-26 gren & (1) green star cluster. (E) Rewarded children & retained ammo. (F-M) Neg
141840H		163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141300H (C) 903683 (C-2) 905681 (D) Rec'd SA sniper fire, (E) Rtd M-79 & searched area finding neg evidence of en casu. (F-M) Neg
141950H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 OP (B) 141920H (C) 915582 (E) (C-2) 945567 (D) Obs 15 to 20 en w/wpns & pks wearing khakis uniforms moving SW in column (E) C/F/M, 81's w/good coverage. En in treeline when rds impacted. Unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
141935H		164		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Yower (B) 141840H (C) 875475 (C-2) 859502 (D) Obs (25) en moving NE to SW wearing green utilities & carrying wpns. (E) Fired 81mm. Obs (1) VC KIA for 10 min. The rest ran into treeline. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
142045H		165		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 142010H (C) 949645 (C-2) 950645 (D) While moving to amb site spotted 3 VC to east. (E) Fired on en. Searched area w/neg findings en casu. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142130H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 142055H (C) 925530 (C-2) 923528 (D) Rec'd (1) Rd SA fire (E) Fire SA, 81mm illum w/neg evidence of en casu. (F-M) Neg
150500H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 141915 (C-1) 930678 (C-2) 931678 (D) Point man detonated AP mine with trip wire resulting in 2 WIA. Patrol then rec'd SA fire and grenades which damaged radio and wounded 2 more USMC. (E) Ret'd SA and M-79 and called med evac. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties found. (F)-neg (G)-4 evac (H-M) Neg
151203H		168		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 151038H (C-1) 925517 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered (1) 105 mm AP mine at the above grid. Had pressure type fuse. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
151410H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 151200H (C-1) 957666 (C-2) (D) Detained (1) VN female that S-2 personnel with ptl said was mother of (2) VC that Co D killed on night of 7 July 68. S-2 requested she be brought in for further questioning. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 female (L-M) Neg
151410H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) S-2 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 151030H (C-1) 913678, 924685 (D) Durning routine ID check found (1) VN male with no ID and (2) females who gave evasive answers. Continued on to second grid and obs (2) VN males fleeing from ptl. (E) KCS and main scout pursued, fired waring shot and detained both males. All detainees turned over to 1/7 POW compound for further questions. (F-J) Neg (K)-5 (3 males and 2 females. (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

15

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S -3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152228H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 Sqd amb (B) 152200H (C-1) 925561 (C-2) 929561 (D) Spotted light moving in trees. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
160230H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 152200H (C-1) 930680 (C-2) Same (D) While setting up night ambush, rec'd SA fire from est (5) enemy. Also rec'd approx (10) incoming chicom grenades from the East, Resulting in (3) USMC WIA (EVAC) (1) USN EVAC AND (1) USMC WIA MINOR. (E) Dispatched reactionary force from Co D 1/7, reaction force linked up, and requested emergency med evac. Med evac completed at 160115H. (F)-neg (G)-1 USN EVAC, (3) USMC EVAC, (1) USMC (MINOR). (H-M) Neg
160846H		168		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 160725H (C-1) 906476 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) 105 mm AP device with pressure detonator buried in tank track. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
160900H		169		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 160830H (C-1) 925518 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (2) AP devices consisting of C-4 with pressure type detonator. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
160935H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 160905H (C-1) 921516 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) AP device consisting of clke bottle with bolts and C-4 with trip wire detonator. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
160958H		171		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 160940H (C-1) 920515 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 82 mm chicom mortar rd. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
161040H		172		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 160900H (C-1) 968600 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) 40 lb box mine (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
161050H		173		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 opcon 3/1 cmbt base (B) 161030H (C-1) 898817 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) chicom grenade. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
161055H		174		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 161010H (C-1) 964583 (C-2) 963581 (D) Rec'd approx 50 rds sniper fire. (E) Ret'd 30 cal, AW, SA, M-79, and called fire mission 81's. Continued road sweep. (F-M) Neg
161130H		175		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 161030H (C-1) 921514 (C-2) Same (D) 6 X 6 truck det (1) pressure type box mine unk size resulting in minor damage to truck and (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) on tank 15 meters ahead. (E) Truck retrieved to Co "K" OP base. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Negative.
161705H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161330H (C) 900694 (D) When crossing a small rivine while on ptl, 5th man in column tripped a M-26 AP mine. Res in (2) WIA evacs & (1) non evacs. (E) Called priority medevac & completed at 1400H (F) Neg (G) 2 EVAC, 1 NON EVAC (H-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
162158H		177		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 162100H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 940581 (D) Rec'd 70 rds sniper fire. (E) Fired 50 cal, M-60 and 81 mm HE. Fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
162300H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 162150H (C-1) 918680 (C-2) 918681 (D) While near amb pos spotted (4) NVA wearing helmets and khakis with AK-47's moving SW. (E) Sprung amb with SA and M-79 fire when enemy approached amb pos. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
162305H		179		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 CP (B) 162200H (C-1) 907720 (C-2) 903722 (D) Spotted (2) VC from tower moving NE. Fired M-60, SA and 106 RR. (E) Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
170825H		180		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 S-2 sqd cmbt recon (B) 170755: (C-1) 921679 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) tunnel 2' X 2' X 10' running under tree line. Appeared to have been used in last week. (E) Destroyed and continued on ptl. (F-M) Neg
170930H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 170815H (C-1) 902703 (C-2) 900700 (D) Obs (4) NVA with wpns moving in a SE direction approx 400 meters away. Enemy wearing green shorts. (E) Took enemy under fire with SA and M-79. Search of area revealed neg results. Alerted other patrols of contact. (F-M) Neg
171145H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 170900H (C-1) 899704 (C-2) 895708 (D) While on daytime ptl, obs (1) enemy moving NW direction. Enemy was wearing blk PJ's and had wpn. (E) Took enemy under fire with SA resulting in (1) enemy KIA. Search of area revealed (1) pistol of unk type and assorted documents. Further search of area revealed (1) hootch which had VN clothing and additional documents. All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 pistol, (M) clothing and documents.
171225H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 171110H (C-1) 892693 (C-2) 894693 (D) Obs (2) enemy. No wpns obs (E) Fired SA and enemy fled SE into treeline. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
171300H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd OP (B) 171130H (C-1) 928520 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) AP device M-26 grenade rigged with 105 mm rd and trip wire. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
171310H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 cmbt base (B) 171145H (C-1) 929509 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN women, one with bullet wound in right arm requested medical aid. Other woman had no ID but she had 27.70 P's. (E) Med evaced wounded woman. Detained other and forwarded her to Bn for interrogation. (F)-neg (G)-1 female (H-J) Neg (K)-1 <del>XXXXX</del> female (L-M) Neg
171710H		186		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 bridge sec (B) 171650H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) chicom grenade with trip wire (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
171717H		187		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 171600H (C-1) 915684 (C-2) 915683 (D) 3 VN acted evaisve while being questioned. Patrol obs one NVA approach with AK-47. (E) Fired SA & M-79. Enemy fled West. Apprehended 3 VN and will forward to Bn (F-J) Neg (K)-3 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
172030H		188		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 171910H (C-1) 925528 (C-2) 935502 (D) Obs (12) VC dressed in khaki's with packs and rifles moving SW. (E) Called plat. (1) fire cracker mission. Unable to <del>SW</del> obs results due to terrain. (F-M) Neg
172020E		189		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 171920H (C-1) 908712 (C-2) Same (D) While moving to mab 7 C 13 rec'd what was believed to be 60 mm HE rd, resulting in (1) WIA (minor) (E) Searched area with neg evdience of enemy. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg
172034H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 171920H (C-1) 925528 Obs (2) VC carrying (1) body in a <del>SW</del> SW direction. VC went into treeline. (E) Fired 106 RR with good coverage. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
172105H		191		FR: Guard shack to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bunker 13 and finger 5 art, (B) 172105H (C-1) 962606 (C-2) 972607 (D) Approximatly 20-30 rds of SA fire was directed at the bridge, fingers, and bunker 13 The orgin of these rounds was in the approx area of 972607. No casualties were incured. (E) Fire was not returned. (F-M) Neg
172240H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 172200H (C-1) 916581 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd (1) 60 mm rd landing outside of wire on South side of perimeter. No casualties. (E) Fired counter mortar fire on (AT 892553) AND (AT 899551). (F-M) Neg
172250H		193		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 172230H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 945575 (D) Rec'd (5-10) rds SA fire from est (1-2) enemy. (E) Fired 50 cal, SA and called 81 mm fire mission. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
102225H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 ftm LP (B) 180110H (C-1) 878480 (C-2) 879481 (D) LP heard movement close by. Sounding like personel walking in water hitting metal together. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm HE. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
180700H		195		FR: follow up to spot rep 171910H (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 0615 to 0630 (C) 935502 (D) Checked area with radar with neg enemy movement obs
180835H		196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP Tower (B) 180820H (C-1) 915587 (C-2) 951561 (D) Obs (3) enemy carrng wpns and packs moving South. (E) Fired 81 mm unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
180930H		197		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 180845H (C-1) 928521 (C-2) Same (D) Det (1) 60 mm rd rigged as AP device with pressure detonator resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Called med evac and continued rd swp (E)-1 (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
181030H		198		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 pf ville sec (B) 180800H (C-1) 863572 (C-2) 858572 (D) PF's in ville rec'd SA fire. (E) CAP unit sent reaction sqd. Persued enemy approx 300 meters and obs blod trails. (1) VN civilian WIA (EVAC). (F)-Neg (G)-1 VN civilian evac (H-M) Neg
181035H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 180850H to 181015H (C-1) 922518 (C-2) Same (D) Pd 2 AP devices, (1) consist ing of C-4 and glass in C-Ration can with pressure detonator and (1) M-26 grenade with trip wire. (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181150H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 rd swp (B) 180900H (C-1) 911482 (C-2) Same (D) While on rd swp fd (1) M-26 grenade rigged as AP device. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
181220H		201		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 (B) 181100H (C-1) 866489 (C-2) 868491 (D) Heard mine explode at 180120H on edge of per, in an old friendly field. (E) Probed through mine field and found (2) VC KIA wearing blk PJ's with (1) AK-47, assorted equipment and blood trail. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 AK-47 (M)- 4 chicom grenades, assorted papers and documents.
181400H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 181200H (C-1) 907689 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl tripped chicom type AP mine with trip wire. While setting up LZ sec tripped another AP mine chicom with trip wire. (E) Set up sec with other <del>XXXXX</del> elements of Co A 1/7, called med evac. Med evac completed 181230H. (F)-neg (G)-6 evac (H-M) Neg
181805H		203		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 181630H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) Marine cleaning M-16 had accidental discharge resulting in (1) USMC KNBC from (E) Requested emergency med evac. Investigation will be conducted. (F)-1 KNBC (G-M) NEG
182100H		204		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 182025H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 850555 (D) Obs 4 boats crossing river from South to North. (E) Called fire mission with excellent coverage of area. Unable to obs results due to terrian. (F-M) Neg
182150H		205		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd amb (B) 182115H (C-1) 885563 (C-2) 885562 (D) Obs 10 enemy 50 meters to direct <del>XXXX</del> front (E) Fired SA and obs 3 enemy fall. Relocated amb in area so as to keep enemy pos under servailance. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
182215H		206		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 182150H (C-1) 923562 (C-2) 923563 (D) Obs 4 enemy moving West. (E) Fired SA and 81 mm illum. enemy ran into tree line. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
182220H		207		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 182130H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) 918674 (D) Co D tower o s (1) light moving E to W (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Light extenguished. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
182330H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 CP (B) 182200H (C-1) 86348Z (C-2) 875495 (D) Rec'd 200 rds SA fire. (E) Fired 81 mm and S. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
190055H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 190015H (C-1) 925526 (C-2) 940537 (D) Obs 2 boats crossing river N to S with approx 6 to 8 enemy in boats. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Both boats retreated to south side. Area will be kept under obs and area searched at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	190630H	210		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 190620H (C-1) 943660 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) AP device M-26 grenade with trip wire. (E) Destro yed. (F-M) Neg
	190820H	211	66	FR: follow up to spot rep 182115H (A) Co I 3/7 sqd amb (B) 0635H to 0650H (C) 885562 (D) Found several pools of blood and several distinct drag marks. (3) NVA were killed in last night's action, but bodies were dragged away during the night. According to blood trails, there were indications of additional wounded NVA.
	190855H	212		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 190810H (C-1) 929522 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) dud 60 mm rd. Lot #49A2E (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
	191040H	213		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 rd sweep sec (B) 191000H (C-1) 959584 (C-2) Same (D) Found 40 lb box mine, pressure detonate. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
	191045H	214		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 rd sweep sec (B) 190930H (C-1) 945584 (C-2) 945582 (D) Rec'd 20 to 50 sniper rds resulting in 1 USMC KIA. (E) Ret'd 50 cal, SA and M-79. Called fire mission 81 mm. (F)-1 (G-M) Neg
	191215H	215		FR: follow up to spot rep 182200H (A) Sqd CAP 2-9-1 (B) 0730H to 1000H (C) 875495 (D) Searched area with neg results.
	191350H	216		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 191225H (C-1) 902688 (C-2) Same (D) Set blocking force, KCS's went into ville, apprehended (4) VCS (E) Took VCS's to Hill 10 for interrogation. (F-I) Neg (J)-4 (K-M) Neg
	191440H	217		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 191345H (C-1) 933689 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol detonated 1 AP mine believed to be M-26, resulting in 3 WIA (MINOR). (E) Treated WIA's in the field and continued on patrol. (F)-neg (G)-3 (H-M) Neg
	191505H	218		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 sqd sec (B) 191315H (C-1) 849554 (C-2) 859555 (D) Spotted 3 VC and rec'd SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire with S, M-79 with neg results. (F-M) Neg
	191856H	219		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 191825H (C-1) 916683 (C-2) Same (D) Marine detonated 1 AP device of unk type resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) (E) Ret'd man to BAS. (F)- neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg
	191930H	220		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 <del>xxx</del> Co CP (B) 191855H (C-1) 878573 (C-2) 876556 (D) Obs (9) enemy with weapons in counn moving SW. (E) Called fire mission with good coverage of target. Could not obs results due to tree line. (F-M) Neg
	192035H	221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 perim sec (B) 191925H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) Same (B) Bunker rec'd 2 bursts AK-47 fire (E) Ret'd SA and enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
	192115H	222		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/1 (B) 192045H (C-1) Hill 190 (C-2) 861835, 862835 (D) Detection device reported enemy movement. (E) Called fire mission. Search of area to be conducted at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

20

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
192210H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 192030 (C-1) 914586 (C-2) 918586 (D) Tower obs approx 40 enemy crossing river in boats from NE to SW and then move into ville of Hai Dang (E) Activity in area will keep under surveillance for further movement. (F-M) Neg
192235H		224		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/1 ftm amb (B) 192230H (C-1) 892808 (C-2) 890902 (D) Obs movement and upon closing movement ceased. (E) Called fire mission. Ptl established amb and will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
192305H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 192245H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) 928670 (D) Obs 5 large and 3 small secondary <del>XXX</del> X explosions during and 81 mm fire mission. Secondaries detonated approx 1 minute after 81 impact. (E) Search of area will be made at first light. A 105 mission was fired with neg secondary expl - osions obs. (F-M) Neg
200050H		226		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/1 CP (B) 200010H (C-1) 892808 (C-2) 861835, 861836 (D) Detection device reported movement. (E) Called fire mission. Search of area will be conducted at first light. (F-M) Neg
200140H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 CP (B) 192325H (C-1) 943683 (C-2) 943689 (D) Rec'd S <sup>A</sup> and AW fire. (E) Called fire mission and enemy fire ceased. Enemy withdrew in unk direction. (F-M) Neg
200220H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 OP (B) 200020H (C-1) 935708 (C-2) 932706 (D) CP engaged enemy force of unk size receiving S and AW fire. (E) Called fire mission and enemy fire ceased and withdrew. (F-M) Neg
200400H		229		fr: Hq Co 7th Mar (A) Hq Co 7th Marines sqd amb with Sniper team (B) 200215H (C-1) 978623 (C-2) 982626 (D) Sniper team obs 4 enemy move out of Hamlet of Bic Boch towards the <del>XXXX</del> West. <del>XXXX</del> Team moved to position of better fields of fire and rec'd (1) frag frag grenade and <del>XXX</del> 10-15 rds SA fire. (E) Team pulled back and called fire mission 81's. No enemy movement obs after fire mission will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
200705H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 200640H (C-1) 943688 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) NLF flag flying on pole at school. Flag was red and blue with yellow star. (E) Turned over to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
200730H		231		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 200710H (C-1) 894710 (C-2) Same (D) While returning from night amb <del>XXXX</del> discovered (1) AP device M <sup>A</sup> -26 grenade. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200825H		232		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/1 rd swp sec (B) 200750H (C-1) 901805 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 15 lb bo x mine with mine detonator with pressure type detonator. (E) Engrs disarmed, will forward to 7th Engrs S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-1 15 lb box mine
200915H		233		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 200850H (C-1) 927520 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) chicom grenade AP device on left side of road. Pressure detonating type. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
200950H		234		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Co rd swp (B) 200920H (C-1) 927520 (C-2) Same (D) Fd dug out position in rd 6" X 8" X 1' also fd blood stain and 1 bloody bandage and C-rat box mine attempt halted due to arty road denial plan. (E) Filled in hole, continued sweep. (F-M) Neg
201020H		235		FR: follow up to spot rep 200950H (A) Co L 3/7 rd swp (B) 200950H (C) 923529 (D) Detained (1) female VN as VCS TRINH THI BA age 38 Neg ID card (E) Sent to BN S-2 for interrogation. <del>XXX</del> Released as Innocent civilian.
201021H		236		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 cmbt swp (B) 200950H (C-1) 923517 (C-2) Same (D) Found <del>XXX</del> (8) VN civilian moving N on road. (3) had shrapnel wounds. (E) Called med evac for wounded civilians and thurne the others back at CP-B. (F)-neg (G)-3 civilians (H-M) Neg
201058H		237		FR: follow up to spot rep 201045H (A) 3/7 S-2 (B) 201045H (C) 922587 (D) 2 male VN ages 34, 58 were fd and taken prisoner in V/C of confiscated 782 gear. (E) Gear turned in was 2 blankets, (1) pr boats, (1) canteen, (1) truck manual for 6 <del>XXX</del> . No prc 25 parts or elect book turned in. Later <del>XXX</del> released as innocent civilians.
201129H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd sec ptl (B) 201045H (C-1) 922587 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 782 gear (E) Secured area, picked up (2) VCS. Will forward to S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 VCS (L)-neg (M)-2 utilities covers, parts for PRC-25, electrical book, all gear US type.
201130H		239		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 201055H (C-1) 920512 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 105 mm rd rigged as AP device with pull friction type fuse. Also fd M-33 grenade plus 1 105 cole-gram rd camouflaged in weeds. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
201205H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Bridge S <sup>2</sup> c (B) 201125H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 3 M-79 rds. (E) <del>XXX</del> Rewarded child with 300 P8s and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
201355H		241		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt ptl (D) 201320H (C-1) 894685 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 500 lb bomb (E) Will blow in <del>XXX</del> place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
201356H		242		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 1/7 (B) 201320H (C-1) 913665 (C-2) Same (D) While conducting Opn Duck Blind, Marine tripped AP device M-26 grenade with trip wire, resulting in 1 WIA (MINOR). (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201345H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 200950H (C-1) 923517 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 8 VN civilians on road. <del>§</del> had shrapnel wounds (E) Called med evac and turned others back at CP-6 (F)-neg (G)-3 civilians <sup>6</sup> (H-M) Neg
201542H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S sqd ptl (B) 201400H (C-1) 918584 (D) While conducting house to house, search found knives forks and 1 pack, 1 magazine pouch for carbine and 2 AK-47 rds. (E) Ret'd equipment to 3/7 position. (F-L) Neg (M)-see line D
201605H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 CP (B) 201515H (C-1) 905737 (C-2) 905734 (D) 6 X 6 going to Co 61/7 CP rec'd approx 5 sniper rds., hitting truck turning water buffalo over. (E) 6 X 6 ret'd to CP and sent reaction force to pick up water buffalo. (F-M) Neg
201840H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 201800H (C-1) 916582 (C-2) 945561 (D) Obs 7 enemy with weapons and packs. (E) Called fire mission but unable to obs results due to treeline. (F-M) Neg
202210H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 202050H (C-1) 925-533 (C-2) 926533 (D) Obs 1 trip flare go off. (E) Fired SA and 50 cal. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
202211H		248		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 202115H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 924564 (D) Obs 2 enemy moving in NE direction. Also obs <del>XXXXXX</del> another group of enemy moving <del>XXX</del> SW. (E) Called fire mission and fired SA. Searched area under illum with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
202225H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-6 sqd amb (B) 201800H (C-1) 905755 (C-2) 892742, 908738, 905738 (D) Obs 60 to 65 enemy setting up rockets (At 892742 and enemy moving with weapons (AT 908738, and 905738) (E) Called fire mission. Rds on target. Will search area at first light. AO checked area and reported neg sightings. (F-M) Neg
202226H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 202015H (C-1) 896719 (C-2) 887716 (D) Obs 20-30 enemy moving NW from W (E) Called fire mission. Obs rear of column hit and rest of enemy fled. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210245H		251		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co sqd amb (B) 210150H (C-1) 955625 (C-2) 956525 (D) Obs 8 enemy moving SW. (E) Engaged with SA and enemy fled North into treeline. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
210325H		252		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP prim sec (B) 210204H (C-1) 923693 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 2 rds believed to be mortar <del>from</del> from unk origin resulting in (2) USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) WIA's treated at BAS and crater analysis will be made at first light. (F)-neg (G)-2 minor (H-M) Neg
210348H		253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat amb (B) 210315H (C-1) 895565 (C-2) 895564 (D) Obs 3 enemy moving West. (E) Engaged with SA and AW. Area being kept under surveillance until light at which time will search. (F-M) Neg
210745H		254		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2- FTM AMB (B) 210445H (C-1) 922707 (C-2) 924703, 925704, 924704 (D) Amb rec'd 3 60 mm rds, 8 M-79 rds (300) SA (E) Ret'd fire with SA, M-79, M-60. Swept area finding M-16 spent cartridges, 1 60 mm carrying case. (F-L) Neg (M)-1 60 mm carrying case
210845H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 cmbt base (B) 210815H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) Same (D) 3 VN brought 1 15 year old girl shot by VC in chest. (E) Treated and sent to Dai Loc. (F)-neg (G)-1 VN female (H-M) Neg
211045H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat sec (B) 211015H (C-1) 918519 (C-2) 912518 (D) Right flank rec'd 5 SA rds. (E) Ret'd M-79, M-60. Now in process of calling arty. (F-M) Neg
211055H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat cmbt base (B) 211030H (C-1) 914587 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 1 M-26 grenade, 3 trip flares, 1 hand illum, 200 rds M-16. (E) Rewarded child and destroyed ordinance. (F-M) Neg
211200H		258		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 211130H (C-1) 982624 (C-2) (D) 6 X 6 detonated 1 AT mine resulting in no casualties. (E) Truck retrieved to 27th Marines CP. (F-M) Neg
211204H		259		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 211045H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 878588 (D) Obs 1 huey crash and burn. Tail assembly and rotar seperated from the rest of the plane in mid air. (E) Dispatched rein sqd to check for survivors. No survivors were found. Chopper was destroyed by crash. Security maintained until ashes cool and investigation commences. (F-M) Neg
211246H		260		FR: follow up to spot rep 202300H (A) sqd cmbt patrol (B) 0900H to 1030H (C) 926573, 947575, 945569 (D) Villagers informed Spainyard 2 of numerous VC KIA and 1 B-40 rocket destroyed by action of spooky.
211258H		261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 ftm cmbt ptl (B) 211130H (C-1) 905683 (C-2) Same (D) Pd 2 empty bunkers 3' X 4' X 10' No indications of recent use. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(24)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211458H		262		FR: follow up to spot rep 202300H (A) CAP 2-2-2 (B) (C) 211450H (D) Fd numerous blood trails and bandgaes. Found 1 M-16 magazine. Villagers informed ptl that VC had B-40 rockets.
211540H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 sqd cmbt (B) 211330H (C-1) 922724 (C-2) Same (D) While on ptl CAP 2-1-1 recovered 1 B-40 rocket rd. Took back to CP. B-40 rd subsequently fell from table and exploded and resulted in (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) and (2) VN civilians Evac. (E) Called med evac and completed at 211345H (F)-neg (G)-4 2 USMC and 2 civilians. (H-M) Neg
211645H		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 211425H (C-1) 905698 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 2 AP devices, M-26 grenades with trip wire. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
211810H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd sec (B) 211650H (C-1) 878588 (C-2) Same (D) Sec found downed helo were given instructions by salvage officer to blow remains of helo and rockets. (E) Destroyed remains. (F-M) Neg
211815H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 211645H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 849559 (D) Obs 5 enemy (E) Called fire mission with excellent coverage of target and resulted in 3 VC KIA. (F-E) Neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg
211910H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 211830H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) 897538 (D) Obs 50 enemy in small groups moving N to S, dressed in green utilities, khakis, helmets with packs and weapons. (E) Called fire mission with excellent coverage of target. Unable to obs results to due to terrain. (E-M) Neg
212015H		268		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 211945H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 881555 (D) Obs 8-10 enemy. (E) Called fire mission resulting in large secondary explosion and fire. Called fire mission #2 neg obs further secondarys. (F-M) Neg
220200H		269		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 220030H (C-1) 890695 (C-2) 905708 (D) Obs (3) enemy moving along river bank. (E) Called fire mission and enemy fled West. (F-M) Neg
220415H		270		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/1 plat swp (B) 212230-220200H (C-1) 902806 (C-2) 905806 (D) CAP 2-8-3 amb obs est 100 to 200 enemy pass near amb site carrying "stove pipe" type objects, two radios, helmets, and packs. (E) Amb engaged rear of column with Sa, A <sup>w</sup> , and M-79. Enemy ret'd M-79 rds. Called fire mission and A/S on enemy at this time reaction force sent to search area finding two enemy KIA dressed in brown utilities, (1) AK-47, (3) AK-47 magazines, (10) chicom grenades, (2) M-26 grenades, (1) bangalore torpeade, (1) Notebook of poetry, assorted food and clothing and 782 gear, (2) AP devices, and assorted medical supplies. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-K) Neg (L-M) See line E

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
220715H		271		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 CP (B) 220620H (C-1) 865486 (C-2) 888510 (D) CAP 2-9-1 rec'd (3) 81 mm rds at their position. (E) Fired (20) 105 HE. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
220730H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 Night sec (B) 220635H (C-1) 865587 (C-2) 868487 (D) Sighted 3 VC in open wearing blk PJ's with weapons. (E) Fired M-79 rd. Checked out area and found 1 VN civilian dead from gunshot wound in chest. (F)-1 civilian (G-M) Neg
220920H		273		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 220815H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 947559 (D) <del>XX</del> Sighted 4 enemy with weapons and packs moving SW. (E) Called 81 mm mission. Unable to obs due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
220943H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 220850H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 967578 (D) Rec'd 5 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd SA and called fire mission 81 mm. Unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
220955H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 220820H (C-1) 910716 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 1 chicom AP mine. Pressure type det resulting in 4 WIA. (E) Called med evac Med evac completed at 220842H (F)-neg (G)-4 (1 evac and 3 minor) (H-M) Neg
221012H		276		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 opcon 3/1 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 220900H (C-1) 895817 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 1 M-26 grenade AP device. (E) Called med evac and searched area (F)-2 (G-M) Neg
221130H		277		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 rd swp sec (B) 221055H (C-1) 913513 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 2 AP devices, 2 chicom grenade. (E) Called med evac med evac completed 221133H (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg X
221135H		278		FR: follow up to spot rep 212230H to 220200H (A) B 1/7 opcon 3/1 (B) 220915H to 221120H (C) 900803, 905806 (D) Interrogation of CAP unit's, Marines, and PF's with civilians in the area revealed that there were 30-40 NVA moving NE in the vicinity of CAP 2-8-3 sqd amb last night. There were 5 NVA KIA, (1) VC female PW, shot in the mouth and 1 NVA Male PW slightly wounded were captured and forwarded to Hoa Vang (D) HQ's. Also captured in the action were the following: (2) bangalor torpedos, 1 AK-47, (1) unk type pistol, (2) RPG-2 RL's, (2) M_26 grenades (10) chicom grenades, (2) AP mines, assorted 782 gear and 4 AK-47 magazines. All weapons and equipment was forwarded to Hoa Vang (D) HQ's. (1) notebook forwarded to 5th CTF
221420H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 221400H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 937578 (D) Rec'd SA fire from unk number of enemy in treeline. Ptl ret'd to CP. (E) Ret'd 50 cal, AW, SA, 81 mm from CP. Search of area disclosed spent carta Neg evidence of enemy casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

26

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222012H		280		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 221855 (C) 925528 (C-2) 943542 (D) Obs (9) en crossing blue line fm N to S. (E) Fired 50 cal 106RR, en moved into treeline. Unable to obs res due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
222045H		281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 221930H (C) 878576 (C-2) 884551 (D) Obs 50-60 en mvg E to NE. En were dressed in util and shorts and carried heavy pks and rifles. Also obs (1) 81 or 82mm tubes and (2) B-40 rocket launchers. En seemed unfamiliar with area. (E) Conducted 105, 155 firecracker fire mission and 81mm HE mission with good coverage. Could not obs res due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
222050H		282		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 222035 (C) 942582 (C-2) 942587, 942580 (D) Recd approx 500 rds SA, AW fire fm approx (1) sqd en. (E) Returned SA, LAAWS, M-79 and C/F/M 81mm. En fire ceased. Will check area at 1st light. F-M Neg
222150H		283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 222015H (C) 910503 (C-2) 903505 (D) Recd approx 30-40 SA rds (E) Rtd fire 106 RR, C/F/M 81MM, 50 cal en fire ceased. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg
222151H		284		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 Sqd Amb (B) 222050 (C) 926561 (C-2) 927561 (D) Engaged approx (5) en w/SA. En returned SA fire 40-50 rds (E) C/F/M 81mm checked area finding (3) blood trails. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
222205H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 221915 (C) 915683 (D) Marine det (1) chicom AP device (E) Continued mission (F-M) Neg
230215H		286		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (Opcon 3/1) Cmbt Base (B) 230100H (C) 899421 (D) Rec'd 12-14 incoming mortar rds belived to be 60 or 81mm (E) Unable to determine en pos. Fired 81mm mission on suspected enemy pos (G) Neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC 1 USA EVAC (H-M) Neg
230255H		287		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 230135H (C) 915582 (C-2) 909560 (D) Rec'd approx (40) 82mm rds (10-15) SA rds (E) Fired 50 cal SA C/F/M on above grid (F) Neg (G) 7 EVAC (H-M) Neg
230300H		288		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 230200H (C) 875478 (C-2) 890471 (D) Recd en SA, (3) B-40 rkts fm MAN CHANH (2) (E) Returned fire w/SA. (F-M) Neg
230302H		289		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 (B) 230220H (C) 866574 (D) While receiving S and mortar fire VC sabotaged eastern end of bridge (E) Do not know extent of damage. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
230305H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 (B) 230121 (C) 863572 (C-2) 865575, 863575, 861571 (D) Recd approx (1000) SA, (8) 60mm rds (E) Returned fire w/SA, rifle grenades. C/F/M (F-M) Neg
230308H		291		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 230120H (C) 878576 (C-2) 888554 (D) Recd (16) 82mm rds (E) Ret'd fire (105) (155) 81mm missions. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230311H		292		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 (B) 230200H (C) 865487 (C-2) 866488 (D) Recd (50-60) SA (E) C/F/M, 81MM returned SA en fire ceased (F-M) Neg
230314H		293		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 230120H (B) CAP 2-2-2 (C) 942582 (C-2) 941580, 943580, 944587, 942587 (D) Recd 400 SA rds fm est en plat (E) Returned SA, M-79 C/F/M 81MM, 105's (F-M) Neg
230315H		294		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 230100H (C) 964604 (C-2) 968602, 968606 (E) Recd 30 rds SA, AW fire. (E) C/F/M 81mm. Enemy fire ceased (F-M) Neg
230330H		295		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 230230H (C) 875478 (C-2) 879479 (D) Recd 17 possible 82mm rds, 4 RPG's coming from N-NE. Destroyed 6X6 and damaged building. (E)C/F/M (F-M) Neg
230345H		296		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 230100H (A) 3/1 CP (B) 230310H (C) 885835, 872829 (D) Revised report; 24 rds 60mm 2 rds 82mm located (2) definite mortar pos (E) Fired arty on grid 885835 also fired 81mm 872827. Will check later.
230421H		297		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 230320 (C) 915582 (C-2) 891556 (D) Rec'd approx (3) or (4) 82mm rds (E) Conducted counter mortar fire on above coord. (F-M) Neg
230424H		298		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Per Sec (B) 230330H (C) 875478 (C-2) 873492 (D) Recd (4) 82 mm rds (E) Called arty. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
230425H		299		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 230350H (C) 876478 (C-2) 873497 (D) Rec'd (1) 60mm rd fm N (E) Called fire mission (F-M) Neg
230440H		300		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 4/7 Opcon 3/1 (B) 230345 (C) (C-2) 873497, 873492 (D) Duck Blind detected heavy movement (E) Fired heavy 105 mission on area. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
56				
230555H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 CP (B) 230210H (C) 9067 (C-2) 909728 (D) Obs (15) rkts being fire at above grid. Recd 4X60MM rds during the time (E) C/F/M fired 106, called in grids for egress routes. Will check (F-M) Neg
230558H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 230215H (C) 924691 (C-2) 898690 (D) Recd (10) 60mm mortar rounds landing outside of wire. (E) Fired 106, en fire ceased. Will check at 1st light (F-M) Neg
230740H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO K 3/7 CP (B) 230635H (C) 875478 (C-2) 923500 (D) Rec'd (3) 82mm rds res in (3) USMC WIA evac and (1) USMC minor All mortar rds landed on lines (E) Fired counter mortar fires (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC WIA (H-M) Neg
230820H		304		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (Opcon 3/1) CP (B) 230500H (C) 861835 856836 (D) Detection device reported heavy movement (E) C/F/M will check at first light (F-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230840H		305		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 231745H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 933520, 928520 (D) Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire. (E) Ret'd 50 cal and 106 RR. Unable to obs results due to terrain. (F-M) Neg
230840H		306		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 230735H (C-1) 875478 (C-2) 923500 (D) Rec'd 7 82 mm mortar rds. (E) Fired counter mortar fire. (F-M) Neg
230855H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 230800H (C-1) 922548 (D) Fd 1 culvert blown across rd. Rd is passable. (E) Searched area with neg further enemy activity obs. Rd is being repaired. Est time on completion is 231100H. (F-M) Neg
230920H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 sqd swp (B) 230615H (C-1) 917728, 913728 (D) Fd (2) NVA KIA (AT 917728) wearing green utilities. Cause of death, shrapnel. (E) Further search of area revealed 1 NVA pack and battle dressing. Fd 1 M-122 rocket motor at (AT 913728). Ret'd all gear and KIA's to CAP 2-1-1 (F-H) Neg (I)-2 NVA (J-K) Neg (L-M) See line E
230925H		309		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plat swp (B) 230645H (C-1) 909728 (C-2) 910730 (D) Rec'd 10 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd SA and 81 mm. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. Proceeded to rocket site (ref spot rep 230210H and fd plastic caps. Will ret'd caps to BN S-2. Also fd 2 "L" shapped bunkers: 4' X 2' X 4', 1 "L" shapped 4' X 2' X 4'. Destroyed (F-M) Neg
230945H		310		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up To Spot 230220H (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 230900H TO 0815 (C) 866574 (D) Bridge believed to be blown by shape charge w/time fuse. (E) Bridge is blown in northeast corner, two pillars and one section, still passabel on foot but not vehicles.
230950H		311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 230800H (C) 875478 (C-2) 883484 (D) Rec'd (E) 82mm rds (E) Rtd 106RR fire. (F-M) Neg
231015H		312		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 230900H (C) 968597 (C-2) 973598, 964594 (D) Rec'd 25 rds sniper fire. (E) Rtd 81mm, 90mm, .30 cal SA AW and M-79. Cont mission. (F-M) Neg
231020H		313		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 230910 (C) 909483 (D) Fd (2) 20 lb rock AT devices (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
231020H		314		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rds Swp Sec (B) 230955H (C) 967584 (D) Fd (1) 30 lb rock AT device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg 66
231020H		315		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231000 (C) 925527 (C-2) 920519 (D) Rec'd sniper fire approx 2 or 3 rds at a time for about 20 minutes. (E) Rtd fire w/AW, SA, 81MM. Cont mission. (F-M) Neg
231045H		316		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231015H (C) 968583 (C-2) 964580 (D) Rec'd 10 rds SA fire (E) Rtd 81mm, 50 cal, 90mm, SA. Cont mission (F-M) Neg
231045H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231000H (C) 875478 (C-2) 858458 (D) Rec'd (3) 82mm rds res in (2) USMC WIA evac (E) Checked area, AO running fixed wing (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

29

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231055H		318		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231035H (C) 925519 (D) Fd (1) 25 lb rock AT device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
231055H		319		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231020H (C) 966584 (D) Fd (1) 40 lb
231230H		320		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231100H (C) 875478 (D) Rec'd 3 rds 82mm (E) Crator analysis showed direction for firing 90* and 200 * . (F-M) Neg
231230H		321		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231115 (C) 927520 (C-2) 934502 (D) Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire. (E) Rtd AW and SA fire. Cont mission. (F-M) Neg
231050H		322		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3.7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231050H (C) 964583 (C-2) 960580, 958588 (D) Rec'd 15 rds sniper fire. (E) Rtd 90 & 81mm, 50 cal, SA, AW, M-79. Cont mission (F-M) Neg
231235H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 S-2 Scout (B) 221700 (C) 875578 (C-2) 878588 (D) Man turned in (1) .38 cal pistol to Co I S-2. Says he found it in area of downed chopper (E) Pistol # C-265454 (F-M) Neg
231300H		324		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231210H (C) 955583, 957584 (D) Fd (2) 40 lb pressure det rock mines. (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
231300H		325		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 231215H (C) 925527 (C-2) 922520 (D) Rec'd 15 rds sniper fire. (E) Did not return fire. Cont mission (F-M) Neg
231300H		326		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 3/7 H&S Sqd OP (B) 231230H (C) 915582 (C-2) 947559, 945563 (D) 9 VC at (AT 947559) with packs and rifles. 5 VC at (AT 945563); 2 females and 3 males with weapons. (E) Fired arty and 81mm. (F-M) Neg
231325H		327		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231200H (C) 875478 (C-2) 868454 (D) Rec'd (2) 82mm rds (E) Dispatched a plat size cmbt ptl to (AT 867456). Swept area capturing (9) VN males and (1) VN female. Remainder of enemy fled south. (F-J) Neg (K) 10 (L-M) Neg
231325H		328		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231225 (C) 875478 (C-2) 887489 (D) Rec'd (2) 82mm rds resulting in (1) USMC WIA (minor) (E) Called fire mission (F) Neg (G) 1 (minor) (H-M) Neg
231400H		329		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 231225H (C) 905668 (D) Fd (1) AP device chicom gren w/trip wire (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
231405H		330		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 231400H (C) 909730 (D) Fd (1) chicom gren lying on trail (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
231415H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231350H (C) 875478 (C-2) 888492 (D) Rec'd (2) rds 82mm res in (4) USMC WIA (minor) (E) Returned C/M/F (F) Neg (G) 4 (H-M) Neg
231450H		332		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231415H (C) 875478 (C-2) 888492 (D) Rec'd (2) 81mm rds (E) Retd C/M/F (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

30

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231545H		333		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 CP (B) 231520H (C) 915582 (C-2) 948597 (D) Rec'd approx 15 to 20 rds 60mm rds (2) rds inside prim remainder east of prim (E) Fired C/F/M (F-M) Neg
231600H		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 2315 (C) 925521 (C-2) 934530 (D) Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire (E) Rtd fire with M-16 abd 60mm (F-M) Neg
231650H		335		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231600H (C) 8754 (C-2) 884475 (D) Rec'd info large enemy force (weapons Bn) had moved into area. (E) C/A/S resulting in 4 large secondary explosions. Est 250 to 300 en fled area some w/wpns and rec'd SA fire. Rtd SA and 106RR. Requested flareship to work area beginning 1930 to last through night. (F-M) Neg
231700H		336		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 231530 (C) 913589 (D) VN Boy turned in 105 dud rd (E) Reward boy. Dest rd (F-M) Neg
231807H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Per Sec (B) 231745H (C) 876476 (C-2) 887489 (D) Recd (4) 82mm rds (E) C/F/M 81mm, Will check area. (F-M) Neg
231817H		338		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 231630H (C) 942582 (C-2) 934584 , 932592 (D) Rec'd approx (30) rds SA fire. (E) C/F/M 81mm destroying (2) en bunkers . C/A/S (1) 500 ft high secondary explosion. Fired 50 cal, obs (2) en bodies for (2) hrs will check out area tomorrow (F-H) Neg (I) (2) VC (J-M) Neg
231840H		339		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 231800H (C) 878576 (C-2) 90055308 (D) Sighted 20 en wearing grn util jackets & shorts mvg south. (E) C/F/M arty firecracker 105mm Obs (8) en KIA for approx (15) min. (F-H) Neg (I) 8 (J-M) Neg
231840H		340		FR: <del>3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep</del> (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 231800H (C) <del>878576 (C-2) 900</del>
232025H		340		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 231928 (C) 925582 (C-2) 931523 (D) OP Recd (2) 60mm mortar rds (E) Retd 60mm mortar fire. En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
232035H		341		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 231947 (C) 876476 (C-2) 873500 (D) Recd (4) 82mm rds (E) Fired 81mm & 105mm mission on C-2. En fire ceased (F-M) Neg
232104H		342		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 231945H (C) 915587 (C-2) 930590 (D) Recd (20-25) rds 82mm mortars. Res in (4) WIA (E) Fired counter mortar fire on C-2 (F) Neg (G) (4) USMC WIA (H-M) Neg
232110H		343		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 231950H (C) 942582 (C-2) 941588, 940587 (D) Recd (10-20) SA rds (E) Retd SA, 50 cal En fire ceased (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(31)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232120H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 231935 (C) 920710 (D) Marine det (2) chicom AP devices res in (3) USMC WIA. (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of additional AP devices. Took wounded to Hill 22, Will medevac at 1st light. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-M) Neg
232125H		345		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 232047H (C) 875478 (C-2) 912490 (D) Recd (3) 82mm rds (E) Spooky is working area (F-M) Neg
232125H		346		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 232102H (C) 875478 (C-2) 914490 (D) Recd (1) 82mm rd (E) Spooky is working area (F-M) Neg
232230H		347		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Per Sec (B) 232200H (C) 968612 (C-2) 971613 (D) Recd approx (5) rds SA fire from 2 snipers. (E) Returned M-79 and SA. Neg evidence of en cas. (F-M) Neg
232240H		348		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 232200H (C) 923563 (C-2) 925559 (D) AN/PPS-6 Radar picked up light en movement & obs light in a area. (E) C/F/M 81mm obs (1) secondary explosion. Exploding tracer rd. Will check at 1st light (F-M) Neg
240010H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 232230H (C) 892678 (D) Obs approx (5) en 25 mtrs away mvg west. (E) Ptl thres (4) gren in area of en. En withdrew. Will search at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
240101H		350		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 232200 to 240040H (C) 876576 (C-2) 887487 (D) Recd (17) 82mm rds (E) Conducted counter mortar fire. Spooky is working area. (F-M) Neg
240230H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 240115H (C) 968606 (C-2) 976608 (D) Obs (2) en mvg in treeline (E) C/F/M 81mm. 15 min later recd 75 rds SA fire. C/F/M 81MM again, en fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
240520H		352		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 240200 to 240500 (C) 876476 (C-2) 873500 (D) Recd approx (25-30) 82mm rds (E) Spooky shifted to area. En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
240700H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 240619 (C) 924690 (C-2) 869665 (D) G Battery 3/11 obs (1) rd unk type land 200 mtrs north of 1/7 LZ. (E) Fired arty will request AO to check area (F-M) Neg
240820H		354		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 240745 (C) 925526 (C-2) 931520 (D) Rec'd (5) rds sniper fire from SE (E) Rtd 60mm and M-79. Cont mission (F-M) Neg
240910H		355		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 240210H (C) 875478 (C-2) 882487 (D) Obs mortar flash to the NE (E) Fired C/M/F (F-M) Neg
240950H		356		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to 240619 (A) H&S Co 1/7 CP (B) 240800 (C) 925686 (D) Crater analysis reveals 122mm rocket rec'd fired from approx 856661, landed at 925686. (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

32

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241108H		357		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 240950H (C) 923517 (D) Fd metal strip lying across road w/M-26 gren beneath (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
241115H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 241050H (C) 909491 (D) Fd (1) rock AT device blown culvert (E) Destroyed AT device and working on culvert. (F-M) Neg
241115H		359		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 240955H (C) 865486 (C-2) 868496 (D) Rec'd 6-7 rds 82mm (E) Fired C/M/F (F-M) Neg
241130H		360		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 241045H (C) 965625 (C-2) 965625 (D) Fd (3) VN (1) male and (2) females without ID's (E) Apprehended and turned over to IIT at 7th Mar (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg
241230H		361		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 241150H (C) 940517 (D) Fd (1) 30 lb box AT device. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
241230H		362		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 241135 & 241200H (C) 875478 (C-2) 876482 (D) Rec'd (5) 82mm rds as helo was attempt to land. Also rec'd (1) 82 rd at 1200H (E) Neg fire rtd (F-M) Neg
241235H		363		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 241000H (C) 925691 (C-2) same (D) 3 VN males and (1) boy planted brown canvas covered pkg in wire on north side of prim. 30 min (1) exp was obs in area. (E) Patrols detained 40 VN in area and Marines who obs pks being set will attempt to identify. Believe pkgs command det. Will check other areas around def. (F-M) Neg
241325H		364		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (K) Sqd Cmbt (B) 241245H (C) 924694 (D) Fd (1) bunker w/aiming stakes around it overlooking hill 10. Dest bunker, took stakes to 1/7 CP. (F-M) Neg
241325H		365		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241150H (C) 912692 (C-2) 917692 (D) Obs one (1) en w/rocket launcher. (E) Fired SA and en swept area w/neg evide of en cas (F-M) Neg
241340H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp (B) 241245H (C) 922517 (D) Eng det (1) 10 lb rock AT device res in (1) USMC KT (E) Called evac, cont mission (F) 1 USMC (G-M) Neg
271350H		367		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 292-2 CP (B) 241300H (C) 942587 (C-2) 935588 (D) Rec'd sniper fire from bunker to north in treeline (E) Rtd SA, AW, & C/F/M res in bunker des. Ptl searching area.
241340H		368		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 241230H (C) 930538 (D) Fd (1) 105 AP device (E) Marked and req engrs to blow when rtd from rd swp. (F-M) Neg
241400H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 241345 (C) 911519 (D) Det (1) 105 AP device res (1) USMC WIA evac (E) Called evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
241625H		370		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to 241300H (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 1390 to 1545 (C) 935588 (D) Patrol dest en bunker
241710		371		FR: 1/7 CP Sqd Search (B) 241030H (C) 927688 (D) Fd 3 bunkers one concrete, one cinder bcks, and one made of earth. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
241800H		372		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 241620 (D) 925691 (D) Rec'd 3 mortars res in (5) USMC WIA. (E) Mortars came from west (F) Neg (G) 5 (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

53

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241855H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Sec (B) 241800 (C) 878576 (C-2) 890554 (D) Recd (8) 82mm rds (E) C/F/M 105 (F-M) Neg
242025H		374		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 242000 (C) 925528 (C-2) 930520 (D) LZ recd (3) 60mm rds neg cas (E) Fired C/M/F (F-M) Neg
242027H		375		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Sec (B) 241900 (C) 878576 (C-2) 890554 (D) Recd (20) 82&60mm rds mixed. Res in (2) WIA non evacs. Heavy damage to (1) grader (E) C/F/M arty 105mm (F-M) Neg
242050H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 242000H (C) 914587 (C-2) 925601 (D) Recd (10) rds 60mm & SA (E) Returned fire w/SA, 50 cal, C/F/M 105mm. En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
242054H		377		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 241955 (C) 926866 (C-2) 929869 (D) White bridge recd (3) SA rds (E) Returned SA, M-79 (F-M) Neg
242125H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Tower Co A 1/7 CP (B) 242055H (C) 925691 (C-2) 882669 (D) Opn Duck Blind detected en movement (E) C/F/M 81mm, 105mm (F-M) Neg
242002H		379		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/1 CP (B) 241916 (C) 9481 (D) Obs rcts hit vic 9481 grid (E) Co L 3/1 at Hill 190 obs possible flashes vic (AT 858802) firing counter mortar and rct fire. (F-M) Neg
242135H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 242122 (C) 916694 (D) 3d CIT vehicle recd (1) SA rd. Rd hit side of truck (E) Neg (F-M) Neg
242210H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 242130H (C) 876476 (C-2) 893492 (D) Recd (3) 82mm rds res in (3) WIA non evacs (E) Fired 155mm on C-2 (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-M) Neg
242248H		382		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 20204 (B) 242045H (C) 863572 (C-2) 860572, 863574 (D) Recd (3) 60mm rds (150) SA rds fm est (15) en (E) Retd fire SA, M-79, fix rifle grenades. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

34

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242330H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 242255H (C) 225533 (D) Hear (1) explosion at ferry crossing res in (1) ferry sinking. A check indicated damage was caused by satchel charge floating down river. (E) Will send thorough report at first light, (1) ferry is still afloat. (F-M) Neg
242330H		374		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Cmbt Swp (B) 241345H - 241800. (C) 877476 (C-2) 865489, 865492 (D) Recd fire (AT 885494 & (885478) recd (40) rds SA, (6) rds 82mm (AT 870499) fm est (35) en. Returned fire, en withdrew NE. Carrying WIA's along river. Fd (1) 82mm rd, 2 fuse containers (at 872494) Obs (4) en crossing river (AT 865493). Fired SA and M-79 sinking boat and en. (E) Continued sweep and fd (1) male and (1) female KIA (AT 886493). RF det AP mine (AT 867493) res in (2) RF KIA, (2) RF WIA. Conducted medevac. Recd (3) 82mm rds, could not spot mortar pos, res in (1) RF KIA, (2) RF WIA. KIA's and WIA's were taken to dist hq. (F) (3) RF's, (G)(4) RF's (H-M) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
250006H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) GAP 2-1-4 (B) 242130H (C) 941681 (C-2) 944683 (D) Recd (5) B-40 rkts, SA and AW (E) Opened fire M-60, M-79. C/F/M 81mm (F-M) Neg
250655H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP (B) 242330H (C) 87547 (C-2) 875455, 870484, 876515, 870492 (D) Recd (9) 82mm rds. One was a dud (E) C/F/M 81mm, 105mm (F-M) Neg
250915H		377		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 250915H (C) 925537 (D) 241800 the new ferry was detached from tow cables and brought within 150 to 250 meters from the bridge for added security. At 2225 engr pers mvd in bunker overlooking new ferry heard explosion. Upon invest. discovered that all five floats on the west side of ferry had been dest. The eastside floats and the boat itself were intact. West 1/4 of ferry is partially submerged. (F-M) Neg: Follow up to 242225H
251030H		378		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 250945H (C) 927520 (C-2) 918517 (D) Recd 10 rds sniper fire. (E) Rtd M-79 & 90 MM. Cont Rd Swp (F-M) Neg
251040H		379		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 251005H (C-X) 915518 (D) Fd (2) chicom AP devices w/friction type det fuze. (E) Destroyed. Cont rd Swp (F-M) Neg
251120H		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 251045H (C) 925517 (D) Fd (1) 10lb rock AT device (E) Dest. Cont mission (F-M) Neg
251145H		381		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (Opcon 43/1) Plat Sec (B) 231400H (C) 843773 (D) Search of en rocket site disclosed (4) NVA KIA dressed in brown utilities and NVA helmets and gear (E) Fd (1) bunker and fighting holes and site from which rockets were launched. All fighting holes and bunker were destroyed. All gear turned over to I Corps personnel which were on site. (F-H) Neg (I) 4 NVA (J-M) Neg
251155H		382		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 251055H (C) 923516 (D) Fd (1) M-26 AP device (E) Destroyed Cont Swp (F-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251226H		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 251150H (C) 923517 (D) Fd (1) M-26 grenade AP device with pressure detonator. (E) Destroyed with 1/2 lb C-4 (F-M) Neg
251330H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 251200H (C) 922517 (D) Fd (1) chicom gren AP device pull type fuze (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
251300H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 251210H (C) 922517 (C-2) 935512 (D) Obs 5-10 en w/wpons & pks move into treeline (E) C/F/M Cont rd Swp (F-M) Neg
251400H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep 241345H (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Swp (B) 241800 (C) 865489 (D) Ville of 200 homes had 160 homes dest by fire set by VC terrorists leaving 1200 VN refugees
251500H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 251320H (C) 916583 (C-2) 932586 (D) Obs (5) en w/pks talking to people. En moved into hooch (E) C/F/M. Rds on tgt unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
251600H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 CP (B) 251445 (C) 92555 (D) 7 VN civ came to Phu Loc (6). 3 had shrapnel wounds. (E) Treated and medevaced. (F-M) Neg
251645H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 251300H (C) 928685 (D) Obs VN digging holes and implacing mortar canisters. Two older men fled and could not be apprehended. (E) (2) girls age 15 w/no ID's and 5 children were detained and rtd to hill 10 for question. Mortar canisters were placed open end up w/2 feet between them in triangle pattern. (F-M) Neg (K) 7 (L-M) Neg
251650H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 251515H (C) 920694 (D) Tower obs (7) vn digging in area of hill 10 sec wire 200 meters. (E) Ptl rtd (6) detainees to hill 10 for questioning (F-J) Neg (K) 6 (L-M) Neg
251915H		392		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 251859 (C) 922691 (C-2) 864665 (D) Recd (1) rd 122mm rkt (E) Conducted fire missi: 81mm and 105mm (F-M) Neg
252005H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 251920H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 957587 (D) Obs 15-20 enemy moving from CAM VAN 1 wearing green uniforms with packs and SA. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
252033H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 251845H (C-1) 914589 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 2 M-26 grenades. (E) Rewarded child and destroyed grenade. (F-M) Neg
<del>252050H</del>		<del>395</del>		<del>FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Rec'd 20 rds SA from unknown number of enemy. (B) 252015H (C-1) 914576 (C-2) 908569 (D)</del>

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252050H		395		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 252015H (C-1) 914576 (C-2) 908569 (D) Rec'd 20 rds SA fire from unknown number of enemy. (E) Ret'd fire with M-79, SA. (F-M) Neg
252052H		396		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 252015H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 916563 (D) Obs 8 enemy moving west with weapons (E) Called fire mission 81mm. Unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
252148H		397		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 252110H (C-1) 925527 (C-2) 937538 (D) Obs 4 VC with packs and weapons moving across sandbar in North to South direction. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Obs 2 bodies <del>XXX</del> lying on beach for 15 min. 2 enemy ran out of treeline and dragged bodies off of beach. Will check area at 1st light. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
252150H		398		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 251930H (C-1) 927677 (C-2) 928671 (D) Rec'd 2 M-79 rds. (E) Started to check area and rec'd 2 more M-79 rds/ Called fire mission 81 mm. Unable to obs results due to darkness. Will check at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
252212H		399		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 252140H (C-1) 929683 (C-2) 933675 (D) Rec'd 10 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd M-60. Enemy fire ceased. Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
252030H		400		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 251915H (C) 878576 (C-2) 891541 (D) Obs 60 en mvg west w/pks and wpns carrying (1) 82mm tube and base plate. En had pk boards full of mortar rds. En were dressed in green utilities and shorts. (E) C/F/M 105mm & called AS. Was unable to obs res due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
260102H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 260015H (C) 955680 (D) (1) M-26 grenade was thrown at suspected en movement. Shrapnel hit (2) USMC causing (2) USMC emer evac. (D) Called in medevac. Medevac complete 260110H (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
260322H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 (Opcon 1/7) Plat Amb (B) 260015H (C) 905702 (D) Marine Det (1) M-26 AP device (E) Are carrying wounded back to hill 10 for treatment (F) Neg (G) 3 WIA minor (H-M) Neg
260325H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 (Opcon 1/7) Plat Amb (B) 260225H (C) 910698 (C-2) 915695 (D) Returning to Hill 10. Spotted est plat size en force. (E) En was too far to engage w/SA. C/F/M 81mm. Initial search was, neg evidence of en cas. Will search at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
260715H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 (Opcon 1.7) Sqd Amb (B) 260605H (C) 909695 (D) Rd (1) AP device consisting of 105mm rd w/pressure release detonator (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

37

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
260900H		405		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SPOT Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 260815H (C) 925527 (C-2) 945516, 953512 (D) AO rec'd heavy AW, SA fire est 20 to 30 en firing. (E) C/F/M cont rd swp (F-M) Neg
260905H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 260730H (C) 962693 (D) Obs (3) en in tree line who fled N toward river (E) Ptl pursued and detained (1) VN. WILL rtd to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
260910H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Follow Up to 260225H (A) Co G 3/5 (Opcon 1/7) Plat Swp (B) 0600 TO 0725 (C) 920694 (D) Neg findings en activity.
260916H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 260805H (C) 920527 (C-2) 932516 (D) Rec'd (6) 60mm rds (E) Rtd 106&105mm. C/F/M, A/S. Cont rd swp. (F-M) Neg
260940H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 260845H (C) 856569 (C-2) 854565 (D) Rec'd 50 cal AW fire (E) Rtd fire w/SA and 90mm. Cont rd Swp (F-M) Neg
261000H		410		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co M 3/7 rd Swp Sec (B) 260845H (C) 965584 (C-2) 958587, 975586, 975989 (D) Recd SA fire fm est 8-10 enemy (E) Retd fire with M-79, M-16, 90mm HE, 50 cal cont rd swp (F-M) Neg
261020H		411		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 260900H (C) 866574 (D) VN male fd M-26 in rice paddy. Upon picking it up it det wounding man (E) Treated and evaced to Dai Loc Dist. (F) Neg (G) (1) VN civ (H-M) Neg
261020H		412		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 261010H (C) 841563 (C-2) 849565 (D) Rec'd approx 15 rds SA (E) Rtd M-79 and SA. Cont rd swp (F-M) Neg
261115H		413		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 261017 (C) 920690 (C-2) 898695 (D) Rec'd (3) 82mm mortar rds resulting in (8) USMC KIA (evac) (E) Called medevac. Fired C/M/F (F) Neg (G) 8 evac (H-M) Neg
261130H		414		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Rd Swp Sec Plt (+) (B) 261125H (C) 831558 (D) Fd (1) dud 105 rd (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
261155H		415		FR: <del>2611</del> 3/7 to 7th Mar SPot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat rd Swp Sec (B) 261120H (C) 831558 (D) Fd (1) 20 lb box AT device (E) Destroy in place (F-M) Neg
261400H		416		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 261350H (C) 825555 (D) FD (1) 20 lb box AT device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
261410H		417		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 261345H (C) 956657 (D) Fd (1) M-26 AP device w/trip wire (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
261635H		418		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Rd Swp and Convoy Sec (B) 261500H (C) 925527 (C-2) 922626 (D) Rec'd (6) RPG's, (500) rds SA fire, (16) 60 and 82mm rds. (E) C/F/M and SA, en broke contact and fled to west. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

38

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261700H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Cmbt (B) 261400H (C) 967703 (D) APPrehended (1) VN female who tried to evade patrol (E) Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
261710H		420		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 4/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 261600H (C) 894696 (C-2) 895697 (D) Obs en setting up amb (E) C/F/M. Searched area w/neg evid en casu. (F-M) Neg
261740H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 261640H (C) 895699 (C-2) 895697 (D) Obs en sqd walking out of treeline w/wpns (E) C/F/M. Searched area w/neg evid en casu (F-M) Neg
261750H		422		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Co Swp (B) 261620 (C) 855797 (D) Marine suffered injured back as result of fall. (E) medevac (F) Neg (F) (1) NBC (H-M) Neg
261750H		423		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 261510H (C) 921695 (D) Obs 2 VN males who ran from sqd (E) Apprehended ID's looked phony. Fwded to BNS-2 (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
261750H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 261650H (C) 901668 (C-2) 900667 (D) Obs 5 en moving NW w/wpns (E) Fired SA, swept area w/neg evid en casu. (F-M) Neg
261830H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 261755 (C) 901698 (D) Fd (1) AP mine w/trip wire. Consisting of gun powder and C-rat can (E) Blew in place. Continued mission (F-M) Neg
262015H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 sqd cmbt ptl (B) 261630H (C-1) 956573 (C-2) 955573 Ptl engaged unk # of enemy (AT 955573 954570) resulting in (1) USMC WIA AND (1) PF WIA. (E) Called reaction from CAP 2-2-2. Reaction engaged unk # of enemy. Called fire mission 105 mm while adjusting fire mission, adjusted too close to ptl that had called for reactionary, resulting in (1) USMC KIA that was initially wounded by 1st enemy. Final results (1) USMC KIA from friendly arty and (1) PF WIA from enemy contact (F)-1 (G)-1 PF minor (H-M) Neg
262045H		427		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 262040H (C-1) post 12 (C-2) 970610 (D) Spotted (2) enemy in treeline wearing black PJ's and khakis. (E) FIRED 3 rds SA. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
262055H		428		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 261930H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) 896548 (D) Sighted approx 40 enemy wearing brown and green utilities carrying packs and rifles and 3 92 mm tubes. moving north. (E) Called fire mission. Unable to obs results due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
262125H		429		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 162100H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 946587 (D) Rec'd 4 82 mm rds. (E) Co K 3/7 amb moved into area of suspected mortar site. (F-M) Neg
262150H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 261905H (C-1) 922691 (C-2) 862655 (D) Rec'd 1 122 mm rocket, landing 15 meters outside XX of wire on north side of hill. (E) Called firemission 105 Will request AO to check area. (F-M) NEG

DECLASSIFIED

39

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262055H		431		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E & Co F 2/5 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 261400H (C) 895502 (C-2) 896507 (D) Upon assuming responsibility for the cmbt outpost located vic (911502) the Co Commander w/(2) plat(rein) w/ Co Hq's conducted a recon in force to familiarize his unit with the terrain. While on mission Co E made contact w/est (2) Co's en. Co E recd heavy SA fire plus 60mm rds and B-40 rkts. Called AS plus arty killing (14) VC (E) C/F/M arty, en broke contact about 1900H (F) (5) USMC (G) (33) VIA EVAC (H) Neg (I) (14) (J-M) Neg
262320H		432		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-4 Sqd Amb (B) 262100H (C) 916835 (D) Sprung amb on (6) VC; VC fled west. (E) Fired SA, M-79, 105mm and illum, Swept area, finding (1) VC KIA. (F-E) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 chicom, battle dressing.
270100H		433		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Bridge Sec (B) 270040H (C-2) 968607 (C-2) 967604 (D) Recd (10) rds SA fm unk no en frm the west (E) Returned fire W/SA and 60MM mortars. En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
270745H		434		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Amb (B) 270700H (C) 925528 (C-2) 963558 (D) Obs 8 en moving N across river. (E) )bs (1) VC KIA. Fired 81MM (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
270510H		435		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 270250H (C) 925692 (C-2) 944692 (D) At 0250 obs approx (10) rkts fired vic at 9565 toward Da Nang (E) FIRED 8 rds 106RR counter rkt fire from hill 10 tower (east) on AZ 1600 mills, range 2500 meters on rkt flash site. Rkt firing ceased. Will inspect site vic 950693, 950690, 953690, 952684 at first light/ (F-M) Neg
270745H		436		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat bridge Sec (B) 270715H (C) 914589 (D) VN child turned in (1) M-26 gren (E) Rewarded. Retained gren (F-M) Neg
270915H		437		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep 262100H (A) CAP 2-8-4 Sqd (B) 270530H TO 270800H (C) 916835 (D) Found body of 1 VC/NVA KIA killed by amb also fd 1 Czech VZ 58 assault weapon, mags, 3 chicom grenades. (E) S-2 recovered uniform. CAP 2-8-4 fd weapon and gear.
271105H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 270920H (C) 853569 (C-2) 850565 (D) REc'd SA fire from est 4 to-5 en to south. (E) Rtd SA and 60mm cont swp. (F-M) Neg
271115H		439		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 270930H (C) 952694 (D) Fd 15 rocket firing sites also (1) 140 mm rocket (3) 140 rockets in stream and (4) VN D-Cel batteries near site. (E) 1st Mar Div Rocket team took rockets and launchers. Ptl cont reg activities. (F-M) Neg
271257H		440		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 271230H (C) 815547 (D) Marine det (1) 40 lb box AT device res in (1) USMC KIA (E) Medevac (F-M) Neg
271700H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271515H (C) 891687 (D) Marine medevac by amtrac as heat casu. (E) med-evac from hill 10 by chopper (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271859H		446		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 271945H (C-1) 878588 (C-2) 895543 (D) Sighted 50 VC/NVA NorthEast dressed in khaki and green uniforms with packs and SA. (E) Called fire mission, Marine arty. Spooky is working area. Unable to obs results due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
272130H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 271910H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN male was brought to front gate of Co D 1/7 with multiple shrapnel wounds. (E) Adjusted 1st aid and called med evac. Med Evac completed 272005H. (F)-neg (G)- VN male (H-M) Neg
272005H		448		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 1/7 sqd amb (B) 271930H (C-1) 920730 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 1 AP device 1 chicom grenade rigged with trip wire, resulting in 3 WIA (EVAC) (E) Called and completed med evac at 272000H. (F)*Neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
272238H		449		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 272013H (C-1) 930679 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl made contact with est plat of enemy resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd SA and called fire mission 81 mm. Enemy broke contact. Will search area at 1st light. Applied 1st aid to WIA. Will evac at 1st light. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
272335H		450		FR: 1/7TH to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 272320H (C) 934663 (C-2) 916649 (D) Duck Blind in Co D 1/7 tower detected metallic movement. (E) Fired 105mm mission, movement ceased. (F-M) Neg
280045H		451		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Amb (B) 272250H (C) 889824 (D) Ambushed one en (E) Killed same (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 M-16 (M) magazines and assorted gear.
280130H		452		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 280045 (C) 959669 (D) Recd (4) chicom grenades and SA fire (E) Returned fire w/SA and M-26 grenades. Will check area at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
280210H		453		FR: Hq 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Sec Prim (B) 280135H (C) 973620 (C-2) 981621 (D) Rptd heavy movement at bend in river and obs boat moving across river several times. (E) Called 81 mm mission. Secty post obs 20 to 30 personnel run into the treeline vic <del>XXX</del> (AT 982624). Fired 81mm illum with neg further en movement obs. (F-M) Neg
280345H		454		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 280320H (C) 934663 (C-2) 914647 (D) Duck Blind detected movement (E) C/F/M arty. Movement ceased. (F-M) Neg
280400H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 280305H (C) 959569 (C-2) 959562 (D) While sweeping through ville, engaged approx 30 en fired approx 400 to 500 rds SA and MG fire. (E) routed en from ville with (4) 60mm rds and 600 rds SA. Secured ville fd (3) <del>SKS</del> , 40-50 chicom grens, and misc gear. Gint Search (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

41

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	280920H	456		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP <del>XX</del> (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Cmbt Swp, (B) 280750 (C) 970608 (D) Apprehended (3) VN W/O ID's (E) Rtd to CP for Inter (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg
	280920H	457		FR: Hq 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Ftm Amb (B) 272245H (C) 982621 (C-2) 983621 (D) Obs (1) en w/light signaling across river and receiving answer from south shore. (E) Engaged en w/SA res in (1) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
	281000H	458		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 280305H (A) Co K 3/7 CO SWP (B) 280305 to 280805H (C) 959571 (D) 0305H while mvg into night position surprised 30 NVA/VC. Recd SA/Aw fire. Retd SA and arty. 9 females and 1 male detained. 0600H contd search of area. Brought in 40-45 detainees. 0800H fired at 3 NVA/ in area. Attacked NVA/VC res in 3 NVA KIA, wearing grn uniforms, 1 w/documents showing unit to be Q-92. QUESTIONED detainees. They stated 30-50 NVA/VC in this area last night. (E) Called AO/Fixed Wing with secondary flame type explosion. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (K-) 55 detainees (L) 2 AK-44's change from 3 (M) assorted military gear.
	281030H	459		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Sqd Cmbt (B) 280930 (C) 987626 (C-2) 985635 (D) Obs 8 en crossing river. (E) Engaged SA res in (2) VC KIA. Cont mission and apprehended 4 VN in ville w/o ID's. Detainees rtd to Hill 55 for intro by ITT. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) Neg (K) 4 (L-M) Neg
	281130H	460		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 281000H (C) 934704 (D) Villager showed ptl where a AP device was located Device consisted of C-rat can w/trip wire. (E) Destroyed. Ville rewarded. (F-M) Neg
	281140H	461		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 281035H (C) 968587 (C-2) 964586 (D) Recd 10 rds SA from west. (E) Rtd SA, AW, M-79 and 50 cal. Called A/S. Unable to obs res. Cont rd swp (F-M) Neg
	281140H	462		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 281100H (C) 968586 (C-2) 950583 (D) Rec'd SA fire from West (E) Rtd SA, AW, 50 cal. C/A/S. Unable to obs res. Cont rd swp. (F-M) Neg
	281230H	463		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Co Swp (B) 281150H (C) 936613 (C-2) 936617 (D) Recd AW fire. Aprox 15 rds (E) Retd SA, am pursuing en SW est sd VC (F-M) Neg
	281310H	464		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Co Swp (B) 281245H (C) 938598 (D) 1st Plat fd fresh fighting <del>holes</del> holes (2) of which were camo. (1) bunker w/rack. Also fresh foot prints approx (1) day old. (E) Destroyed, cont swp (F-M) Neg
	281410H	465		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SPot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Rd Swp Sec (B) 281315H (C) 968584 (D) Marine det (1) M-26 AP device res (1) WIA evac (E) Called emer evac. Complete 281350H (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA evac (H-M) Neg
	281412H	466		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 281320H (C) 955572 (D) Apprehended 15 female and (1) male detainees. (E) Det inter by VN police. (2) were held as VCS. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S#3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281420H		467		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co Swp (B) 281345H (C-1) 957572 (C-2) (D) K-3 rec'd (10) rds AW fire. Ret'd fire with SA and M-79. Swpt area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
281515H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plat Cmbt Ptl (B) 281500H (C-1) 930695 (C-2) (D) Apprehended (6) male and (7) female in TUY LOAN (2). Reported by counter intel to be on black list or to have incorrect papers. (E) (13) VCS were forwarded to POW compound at Hill 10. (F-J) Neg (K)-13 (L-M) Neg
281725H		469		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 281630H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) (D) While firing 50 cal wpn had malfunction damaging barrel and gunner. (E) USMC taken to BAS. (F)-neg (G)-1 NBC (minor) (H-M) Neg
282005H		470		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat bridge sec (B) 281900H (C) 914589 (D) VN child turned in (2) 81mm rds and (1) 60mm rd (E) Rewarded child and destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg
282105H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co CP (B) 282000H (C) 878576 (C-2) 846553 (D) Obs (5) enemy boats crossing river (E) Called fire mission. Unable to obs results. (F-M) Neg
282300H		472		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-7-5 CP (B) 282140H (C) 925856 (D) While psy ops were showing movie rec'd (1) grenade resulting in (1) USMC WIA and (1) VN civilian WIA. (E) CAP searched area and called med evac (F)-neg (G)-1 USMC and (1) civilian evac (H-M) Neg
290300H		473		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Co swp (B) 281400H (C-1) 957569 (C-2) 961569 (D) 2d plat Co K made contact with est Co (Rein) enemy and rec'd heavy L&H MG and AWfire. The rest of Co K moved to reinforce <del>XX</del> and Co K 3d plat was pinned down along with the 2d <del>XX</del> plat. Co L and a plat Co M were dispatched to reinforce and to secure LZ and retrieve casualties. At 1930H Co K linked up and moved with Co L and plat Co M to LZ which was secured at 2000H. (E) Co K ret'd fire with heavy SA, AW, and called fire mission and fixed wing resulting in 5 NVA KIA. A swp of the area will be conducted at first light. Area continues to receive fire mission during night. (F)-20 (G)-40 evac (H)-neg (I)-5 NVA (J-M) Neg
291100H		474		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 sqd sec (B) 290600H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 916563 (D) Checked area of fire mission that was fired 281900H. (E) Fd 1 57 RR rd and 2 cans of 50 cal ammo. Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
291103H		475		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 290915H (C-1) 912588 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 1 60 mm HE dud rd. (E) Rewarded child and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
291145H		476		FR: follow up to spot rep 281400H. Delete (1) from line F and delete (8) from line G.
291215H		477		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 291140H (C-1) 924690 (C-2) 895695 (D) Rec'd 4 82mm rds resulting in 3 WIA (minor) possible mortar site (AT 890675) (E) Called fire mission arty and 81mm. (F)-neg (G)-3 minor (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291500H		478		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 290700H (C) 918584 (D) Fd assorted USMC field gear and medical supplies. Detained 3 people in area. (1) male (14) yrs. On the way back to pos fd (1) male 14 yrs with 269.20 (27,000 Piatres) (E) All gear and money and detainees forwarded to Bn S-2 . (F-J) Neg (K) 4 (L) Neg (M) See Line D.
291710H		479		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Flat Sec (B) 291625 (C) 958560 (C-2) 959560 (D) Obs (1) en w/wpn and pk mvg S (E) Engaged w/SA. Searched are finding footprints leading SE followed into treeline w/neg evid en casu. (F-M) Neg
291820H		480		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP prim sec (B) 291730 (C) 916588 (D) VN child turned in 1 60mm WP rd . (E) Rewarded child and destroyed round (F-M) Neg
291930H		481		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 ALO (B) 291825H (C) 898820 (D) While firing mission in 8187 grid sq had airburst over friendly pos res in (1) USMC WIA evac. (E) It is believed that mission being fired w/mech time fuze. Check fire req & fuze changed to quick. 4/11 currently conducting investigation. Will rep at conclusion (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC evac (H-M) Neg
292010H		482		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 292930H (C) 878576 (C-2) 865525 (D) Obs (17) enemy moving East with weapons and 2 82mm mortar tubes. (E) called fire mission with excellent coverage of target resulting in 1 NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
292023H		483		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 291929H (C) 951694 (D) Fd (1) AP device in hole 1x1x1' consisting of c-rat can w/trip wire. Fd (1) more AP device 20' away. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
292115H		484		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 291900H (C) 952560 (D) Obs (12) en putting on gear (1) appeared to be giving hand & arm signals. (E) Engaged w/SA and M-79. Searched area finding (2) NVA KIA and (2) VN civilians. (1) KIA and (1) WIA. Captured (1) AK-47, (3) mag and 90 rds ammo. (1) wallet with 30 NVA dollars, (1) ID, belonging to VN. All gear fwded to Bn S-2 . (F) 1 VN (G) 1 VN (I) 2 NVA (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) Neg
292245H		485		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 292130H (C) 883573 (C-2) 884573 (D) Engaged est enemy sqd (E) Engaged w/SA and rec'd SA from E search of area revealed (1) NVA KIA, (1) SKS, 70 rds SA ammo (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J-K) Neg (L) 1 SKS (M) Neg
292315H		486		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co Plat Rd Swp Sec (B) 291030H (C) 968596 (D) Fd (1) 40 lb box A <sup>T</sup> device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
300715H		487		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 300345H (C) 950670 (D) Ptl recd (10) chicom grenades fm est (2) sqd of en. Res in (3) WIA evac (E) Returned fire w/SA - M-79. Check area w/neg evidence of en cas. Requested medevac at 0615H (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-M) Neg
300720H		489		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to 292130H (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 292130H (C) 883573 (D) Checked are & fd blood trails and drag marks. (E) Captured 1 SKS.

DECLASSIFIED

44

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
300730H		490		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 200345 (C) 982622 (C-2) 982622 (D) Obs enemy amb 30 meters to SE. Moved to counter ambush but position was revealed by helo with spotlight. Withdrew to friendly lines. (E) Called fire mission with unknown res. Post #1 obs secondary exp. Day patrol will check area. (F-M) Neg
300820H		491		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Bn swp (B) 300810H (C-1) 953553 (C-2) Same (D) Fd approx 30 enemy bunkers along treeline. (E) Bunkers were built about 2 weeks ago. Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
301050H		492		FR: follow up to spot rep 300345H (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 300645H (C) 950670 (D) Search of area and fd (2) AK-47 magazines with rounds, (3) chicom duds and 2 good chicoms (E) Will forward to BN S-2.
301110H		493		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 301020H (C-1) 953688 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 1 AP device consisting of C-ration can filled with explosives resulting in 1 WIA (evac). (E) Called med evac and completed at 1140H. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
301240H		494		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 300900H (C-1) 952688 (C-2) 853688 (D) Engaged 4 enemy, 3 NVA and 1 female with M-2 carbine. (E) Resulted in 1 enemy KIA female. Searched hamlet and all civilians moved to adjacent hamlet to North. Search of hamlet revealed neg findings. Will check hamlet to North. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 M-2 carbine (M)-neg
301335H		495		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 301230H (C-1) 953686 (C-2) Same (D) Apprehended 3 VN children and 2 VN women. Women believed to be personnel that was with NVA earlier this morning. (E) Will forward detainees to BN S-2 for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-5 (L-M) Neg
301423H		496		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 1/7 plat cmbt (B) 301305H (C-1) 899703 (C-2) Same (D) Marine det 1 M-26 device resulting in 1 WIA evac. (E) Called med evac. <del>XXX</del> Continued mission. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
301700H		497		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar plat rd swp sec (A) 301330H (C-1) 981635 (C-2) 981636, 987635 (D) Obs 4 enemy at 1st coord. Engaged with SA resulting in 2 VC KIA. (E) Obs 20 enemy at second coord. Engaged with 90mm Unable to obs results. Detained 4 VN 1 at first coord and 3 at second. Forwarded to Regt S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J)-neg (K)-4 (L-M) Neg
301830H		498		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 301800H (C-1) 914587 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in (2) 60 mm illum rds. (E) Rewarded child and destroyed rounds. (F-M) Neg
301904H		499		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 301845H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned in 1 82 mm rd and 1 US 60mm mortar base plate. (E) Forwarded VN to IPT for interrogation. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

45

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302055H		500		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 bridge sec plat (B) 301650H (C-1) 967607 (C-2) unk (D) While enroute to Hill 55, vehicle negotiating turn went out of control and overturned. (E) Results of accident (2) NBC, (1) evac and 1 minor. I suffered possible contusion of the kidney <del>XXX</del> (F)-neg (G)*2 NBC (1) evac and (1) minor (H-M) Neg
302230H		501		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 302130H (C-1) 934663 (C#2) 951665 (D) Duck Blind detected movement. (E) Called fire mission and movement ceased. (F-M) Neg
302130H		502		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 sqd amb (B) 302130H (C-1) 901705 (C-2) 901705 (D) Rec'd (9) grenades. (E) Ret'd X fire with M-79, SA, grenades and 1 illum and called fire mission. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
302325H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 302215H (C-1) 940658 (C-2) 946656 (D) Obs 2 enemy. (E) Engaged with SA resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 M-14 rifle captured. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 M-14 (M)-NEG
310917H		504		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (B) 310815H (C-1) 898704 (C-2) Same (D) Marine tripped 2 AP devices consisting of TNT in cans. (E) Med evaced casualties <del>XXXX</del> and checked area for more AP devices. (F)-1 (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
311200H		505		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plat rd work sec (B) 311110H (C-1) 841561 (C#2) 833560 (D) Rec'd 15 rds SA sniper fire. (E) Ret'd S, M-60, M-79. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
311245H		506		FR: 3/1 to 7th Marines (A) Co L 3/1 Plat cmbt (B) 311215H (C-1) 884839 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 trench line approx 4' X 6' X $3\frac{1}{2}$ (E) Destroyed trench line and searched area and fd 1 cave (AT 882840). Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
311314H		507		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 sqdsec (B) 311115H (C-1) 908706 (C-2) 910707 (D) Spotted (2) enemy, 1 had wpn and both were crossing river. (E) Engaged enemy with SA and pursued with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
311355H		508		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 plat cmbt (B) 313123H (C-1) 885849 (C-2) 887843 (D) Obs (3) enemy in treeline. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) NEG
311430H		509		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd OP rd sec (B) 313355H (C-1) 969585 (C-2) 974588 (D) Obs (2) enemy in treeline (E) Called fire mission 81mm, 50 cal. Unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
311440H		510		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co I 3/7 cmbt base (B) 311425H (C-1) 878576 (C-2) Same (D) VN turned in 1 M-79 HE rd. (E) Rewarded child and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
311445H		511		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 311240H (C-1) 922677 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd 1 sniper rd and 1 incoming chicom grenade. (E) Ret'd fire with SA. Swept area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

46

UNIT 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311720H		512		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 sqd rd swp sed (B) 310945H (C-1) 963584 (C-2) Same (D) Fd 1 M-26 grenade with pin pulled and grenade lying on spoon. Also fd 1 30 lb rock mine with pressure electrical detonator. Mines were on right side of road. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-M) NEG
312115H		513		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 312100H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) 916649 (D) Duck Blind reported movement. (E) Called fire mission and movement ceased. (F-M) Neg
312200H		514		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 312000H (C-1) 899678 (C-2) 882677 (D) Obs 2 enemy sitting on knoll obs ptls movements. (E) Called fire mission. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
312240H		515		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Co <sup>D</sup> 1/7 sqd amb (B) 311945H (C-1) 962694 (D) 3 VN ran into hootch in attempt to evade pt1 (E) Apprehended two VN res in protest by villagers whom patrol fired warning shots to disperse. Detainees were taken to BN S-2, at first light. (F-J) Neg (K)-2 (L-M) Neg
312245H		516		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 312146H (C-1) 912687 (C-2) 911687 (D) Rec'd 1 chicom grenade dud. (E) Ret'd M-26. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
021	01/633 Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # <sup>14</sup>4 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:
4. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MAR
2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES
4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
5. CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

TAB-B - Encl (2)

#444

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 010945H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 915673) DET (1) M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULT IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)

2. 011800H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 916672) FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.

RETAINED FOR S-2.

3. 011825H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 907688) FOUND (1) CHICOM AP MINE. DESTROYED.

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 011800H CO L 3/1 CP (AT 900819) 2 EN BOYS TURNED IN 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND (1) M-79 RD. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED AMMO.

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 010100H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC APPROX 30 INCOMING SA RDS (AT 942572) RETURNED FIRE, C/F/M. EN FIRE CEASED.

2. 010910H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 916515) FLANK REC'D SA AND (5) RDS MORTARS (AT 916502) RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA ALSO HAD (1) USMC NBC.

RTD ORGANIC WPNS FIRE AND C/F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#414

17

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 011605H HQ CO 7TH MAR SQD CMBT (AT 963628) FD (1) DUD 105 RD . DESTROYED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#414

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. E. THOMAS IV</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. THOMPSON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <i>2 JULY 68</i>	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	OF <i>7</i>					
MESSAGE NR <i>035</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>021619Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #415 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

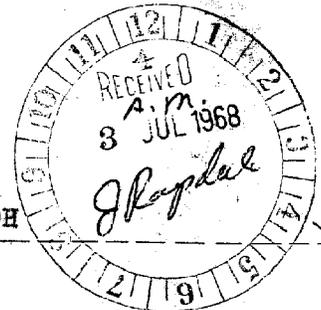
2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO D EFFECTIVE 021000H

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#415

15

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		2	OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
035	021619Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

- 6. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON CO C TO 3D BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 021700H.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#415

(13)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
									3	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 021100H H&S CO 1/7 (AT 903694) OBS 4 EN W/WPNS  
(AT 907692) MOVED TOWARD EN. EN WITHDREW INTO HEAVY VEGETATION.

C/F/M. SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS OF EN CASUALTIES.

2. 021130H CO B 1/7 PLAT CBT SWP (AT 904694) MARINE DET AP  
DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA EVAC.

3. 021500H CO D 1/7 GP (AT 938664) AMTRAC DET 1 AT DEVICE RE-  
SULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC TO BAS AND TRACK ON AMTRAC DAMAGED.  
AMTRAC TOWED TO HILL 41 FOR REPAIR. 1 VN APPREHENDED AND SENT  
TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#415

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012215H CAP 2-8-4 SQD AMB (AT 905835) HEARD  
MOVEMENT TO N AND THREW M-16. REC'D FIRE FROM (AT 900837).

RECEIVED FIRE C/F/M.

2. 020945H CO L 3/1 CP (AT 899814) VN CHILD TURNED IN M-26 GREN.  
REWARDED CHILD AND DEST GREN.

3. 021340H CO L 3/1 CP (AT 899821) VN BOY TURNED IN 1  
M-26 GREN AND 1 M-16 MAG W/AMMO. REWARDED BOY AND DEST GREN.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#415

15

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012215H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) FTM CBT (AT 925588)  
REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE AND C/F/M. <sup>EVIDENCE</sup> NEG ~~RESULTS~~ OF EN CASUALTIES.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 012215H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 3 EN IN  
TREELINE (AT 916559). C/F/M.
3. 020005H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 923563) OBS APPROX 50 EN (AT 927567)  
WITH RIFLES MVG NE. C/F/M.
4. 020930H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CBT PTL (AT 943591) REC'D AW, SA, AND  
RKT FIRE FROM UNK TO EN (AT 943592) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA.  
RET'D FIRE, C/F/M W/NEG EN CASUALTIES.
5. 021125H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PL T RD SWP SCTY (AT 920511)  
TK REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM E (AT 925512) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA  
EVAC. RET'D ORGANIC WPN FIRE AND 90MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.
6. 021300H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PL T RD SWP SCTY (AT 912508)  
DET 1 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC.
7. 021545H CAP 2-9-1 CP (AT 872495) SENT REACTION FORCE TO

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#415

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
		CHECKED BY		6	7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DOWNED CHOPPER AND REC'D SNIPER FIRE AND 60MM RESULTING IN 4 EP'S MEDEVAC. CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS AND CHOPPER RETRIEVED.

8. 021930H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 150-200 EN W/HEAVY PKS, WPNS, 2 MORT TUBES, HMG AND 3 UNK TYPE WPNS (AT 949554).

C/F/M RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SPOOKY ON STATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#415

3

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
						7 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 415

15

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. E. THOMAS IV</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>B. A. MULLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>2</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>3 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR <b>061</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>031600Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #416 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 032400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

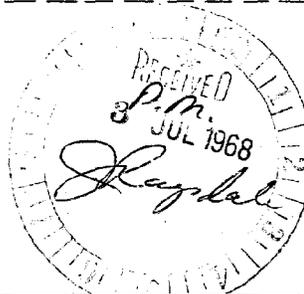
2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO A 1/7 FROM 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 030800H.

4. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO K 3/1 FROM 3D BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 031200H

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (When filled in)

#416

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 233-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 6. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON SECTION 81'S FROM H&S CO 3/1 EFFECTIVE 31200H. J.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#416



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

- 031500H CO D 1/7 SQD CHBT PTL (AT 954663) DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE AP LINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MED EVACED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 416

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022320H CO I 3/1 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 920848)

DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH USE OF RADAR (AT 918849). CALLED  
FIRE MISSION.

2. (FOLLOW UP TO 022320H) 030530H TO 030730H CO I 3/1 PLAT BRIDGE  
SEC (AT 918849) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 416

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO.						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 031025H CO M 3/4 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 912508)

DETONATED AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) VIA EVAC.

2. 031100H CO C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) RD SWP SEC. TANK DETONATED AT MINE CAUSING HEAVY DAMAGE AND RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC.

CALLED MED EVAC. WILL REPAIR <sup>Road</sup> ~~ROAD~~ AND TOW TANK IN.

3. 031720H 3/7 S-2 VEHICLE (AT 953583) (AT 962581) (AT 953586).

REC'D 150 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D AW AND SA FIRE. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. 031830H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 942582) ENEMY FIRED APPROX (300) RDS

SA AND AW FIRE INTO CP FROM (AT 945595), (AT 945583), (AT 939579), (AT 946587). RET'D SA, AW, AND M-79 FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 416

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARSZAKI</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>D. L. BARPOON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <b>4 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<b>088</b>	<b>041752Z</b>	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIC REF # *417* PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 042400H

A. DIV C 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAWAIIAN THURSDAY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CURRENT OPERATION HAWAIIAN THURSDAY

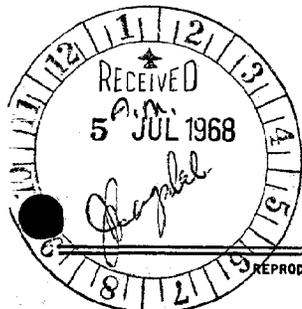
B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- CG H 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- CG K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 60, 7TH MARINES
- CG C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES ASSIGNED OPCON CG A, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1ST MAR DIV AS USED OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 040945H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 417

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
077	101175Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 032030H BCS CO 1/7 PRIM SEC (AT 923691) TOWER OBS EN IN GROUPS OF (6), (19) & (15) (T 920680) . C/F/M OBS (4) SECONDARY EXP.

2. 040805H CO D 1/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 944679) FD (1) BOX AP MINE. RETRACTED W/GRAPPLING HOOKS. MINE FELL APART. ENGR'S RETAINED MINE.

3. 041000H (FOLLOW UP TO 032030H) CO B 1/7 SQD CBMT (T 920680) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 106 & 87TH BOXES, SOME WITH RICE IN THEM. VILLAGERS STATED UNK # OF ~~EN~~ FLED SOUTH WHEN FIRED ON. NO EVID OF EN CASUALTIES OR SECONDARY EXP.

4. 041230H CO D 1/7 SQD CBMT PEL (AT 906687) FD M-26 GREEN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

\*417

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 040340H CAP 2-8-3 PRIM SEC (AT 899819) REC'D (1) INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA (MIA). REC SA. SEARCHED AREA W/HEZ EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 041600H CO L 3/1 SQD CBT (AT 896814) DETAINED ONE VN HALL AS POSSIBLE ARVN DESERTER. FWD TO S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

3. 041820H CO I 3/1 SQD CBT (AT 925866) VN BOYS SHOWED PATROL WHERE 11-79 HD WAS LOCATED. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED HD.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 417

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 032000H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D SA & AV (AT 944587) (AT 939579) RET SA, M-79, AID .50 CAL.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 032305H HES CO 3/7 PRIM DEF (AT 918582) ACCIDENTAL EXPLOSION OF M-26 RESULTING IN (1) KIA FROM C\*CO 7TH ENGRS. MATTER UNDER INVESTIGATION.
3. 040030H CO K 3/7 PRIM SEC (AT 886476) REC'D (2) POSSIBLE 82MM MORTARS (AT 885496, 886490) NO CASUALTIES RESULTING. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.
4. 041000H HES CO 3/7 S-2 SECTION (AT 925605) VN BOY TURNED IN 81MM ILLUM RD. BOY REWARDED AND ROUND DESTROYED.
5. 041130H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) RD S&P OUTPOST (AT 916515) DEF (1) AP DEVICE, UNK TYPE, RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA EVAC COMPLETED 041145H.
6. 041245H CO K 3/7 PLAT SEC FOR RIVER CROSSING (AT 853477) MARINE BARRIER STREPTED ON WAS SWEEPED OFF SAND BAR WHILE SECURING FROM "A" CO'S CROSSING. SEARCH FOR MAN CONCLUDED WHEN VILLAGERS RETRIEVED BODY FROM STREAM (AT 854474). RESULTS (1) KNBC FROM DROWNING.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#417

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 041805H FL CONVOY (AT 922555) LEAD VEHICLE HPT CMDR DETORATED MINE AND CONVOY REC'D SA AND 20 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM EST ON SOD (AT 920555, 935555), RESULTING IN (1) <sup>TRUCK</sup> ~~TANK~~ HEAVILY DAMAGED, (2) USMC KIA & (2) USMC WIA (MIBOR). RETD FIRE W/SA, AW, .50CAL, 81MM & C/F/M. REACTION FORCE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

8. 041900H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D (100) RDS OF SA AND AW FM UNK NUMBER OF EN. RETURNED FIRE W/50 CAL, SA, AND H-79. C/F/M.

9. 041910H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) REC'D MACHINE GUN AND SA FIRE AND (1) SUSPECTED 82MM MORTAR TD. RETURNED SA FIRE AND CONDUCTED 81MM MISSION.

10. 042010H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) EN FIRED SA INTO THE COMPOUND. (1) PF WAS WIA (MIBOR). FIRED 50 CAL RDS AND SA. EN FIRE CEASED.

~~B. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES~~

~~1. NONE~~

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 417

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY G. G. NORRIS	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 5 JUL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 1

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
105	051347Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #418<sup>18</sup> PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

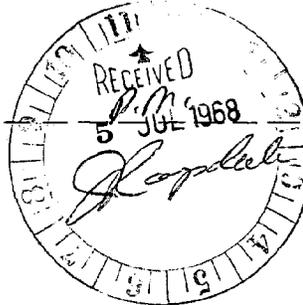
1. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

3. CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 418

CB

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					2	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
105	051347Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 00400H CAP 2-1-2 CP (AT 930707) REC'D 3 B-40 RETS AND 15x 60MM RDS, M-79, AND SA FIRE (AT 928708) RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA AND 2 RF'S WIA EVAC. RET'D SA, AW, CLAYMORIES, AND C/F/M.
2. 051850H CG A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL (AT 908688) (AT 908690) MARINE DET CHICOM AP MINE. REACTION FORCE WHILE ON ROUTE TO SECURE LZ TRIPPED CHICOM AP MINE. SECURED LZ AND EVACED 3 WIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

# 414

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
						3	6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3B BN, 1ST MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 042130H CAP 2-8-3 SQD AMB (AT 915833) OBS SA FIRE AND RELOCATED AMBUSH. RET'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 042320H CO I 3/1 CP (AT 929844) ELECTRONIC DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (AT 919843). CHECKED AREA OUT W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#418

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					4	6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 041915H (FOLLOW UP TO 041805H) FLC CONVOY (AT 920555) SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA.
2. 050800H (FOLLOW UP TO 041805H) FLC CONVOY 3/7 AREA (AT 920555) AFTER DEBRIEF OF PERSONNEL AND EXAM OF SITE AND VEHICLE IT IS EVIDENT THAT NO MORT OR COMBINED DET MINES WERE USED, BUT THAT GREN OR BACHEL CHARGES WERE THROWN INTO CAB.
3. 050827H CO K 3/7 PLAT CBT SWP (AT 910485) DET 1x20 LB AP DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. 050900H H&S CO 3/7 TOWER (AT 915582) OBS 3 EN IN TREE LINE (AT 975585). G/F/M. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.
5. 051000H CO C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 958584) MARINE DET 1 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 10 USMC WIA (4 EVAC-6 HEIKOR).
6. 051030H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT CBT SWP (AT 929548) DETAINED 1 VN MALE ON REQUEST OF KC SCOUT FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 414

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
					5	6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

7. 051100H CO K 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 898504) REC'D APPROX 25 RDS SA FIRE (AT 896504) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND AW.
8. 051135H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT CBT SWP (AT 934552) REC'D AW FIRE WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY. C/F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
9. 051220H CO C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT CBT SWP (AT 967587) CONVOY REC'D SA FIRE ALONG LIBERTY RD. RET'D FIRE WITH 50 CAL AND SA.
10. 051400H CO K 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 898508) DET 4x60MM AP MINES RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIA (2 EVAC, 4 MINOR). MEDEVACED.
11. 051400H CO K 3/7 OFF SWP (AT 912516) REC'D HEAVY FIRE FROM (AT 912517) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D FIRE C/F/M AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
12. 051630H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CBT PTL (AT 920561) WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS REC'D SA AND AW FIRE FROM (AT 915559). RET'D FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 418

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

OP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 418

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. MARZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. BAGGETT</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>5</b>		
DATE <b>6 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>461557Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/2, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SET REP #419<sup>19</sup> PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H

A. DIV O 3489 JA

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MANGLER THROUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MANGLER THROUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

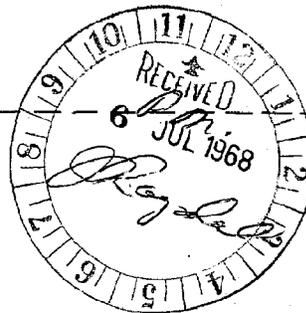
1. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

3. CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#419

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 060300H CAP 2-1-5 CP (AT 945664) REC'D M-79, AK-47 FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE (AT 944663) RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D M-79 AND M-60.

2. 060300H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944683) REC'D 60 MM, M-79, SA, CHICOM, AND B-40 ROCKETS (AT 942682), (AT 945685), (AT 948677) RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA AND (1) RF WIA (EVAC). RET'D FIRE WITH SA, M-79 AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

3. 060755H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 955669) FOUND (3) AP DEVICES TRIPPED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

4. 060915H S-4 1/7 (AT 940770) TRUCK DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN (11) USMC WIA (5) EVAC AND (6) MINOR. TANK FORCE DISPATCHED AS REACTION, WIA'S EVACED AND TRUCK RETRIEVED TO LITH MOTORS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#119

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 060615H CAP 2-8-5 SQD AMB (AT 915846) FOUND (1) 30 LB BAG OF RICE AND (1) M-26 GRENADE. RET'D THIS TO CP.

2. 061745H CO K 3/1 (OPCON 7TH MARINES) CO HD SWP SER (AC 187560) FOUND (1) NVA DEAD. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. HE HAD (1) M26 GRENADE, AND (1) CHICOM GRENADE, SEVERAL PICTURES AND PIECES OF PAPER. ALL DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 419

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 060830H H&S CO 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 905573) FOUND HOLE OF UNDETERMINED CAUSE 8 FT DEEP AND 15 FT ACROSS. ENGINEERS NOTIFIED AND ARE REPAIRING.

2. 061550H CO C ~~3/7~~ (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 817550) MARINE DETONATED CHEM AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) U MC VIA (MIFOR). SEARCH REVEALED NEG FURTHER DEVICES.

3. 061600H CAP 2-2-3 CP (AT 928606) VN MALE AND FEMALE DETONATED AP DEVICE (AT 934605) RESULTING IN (1) KIA AND (1) VIA EVAC. CALLED HLD EVAC. VILLE TOOK CARE OF KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 419

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

L. 061035H HQS CO 7TH MAR PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 964586) FOUND

(1) M-26 GRONADE ATTACHED TO ENGR STAKE. DESTROYED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 419

JS

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WADSWORTH</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. H. SANDOZ</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>7 JUL 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR <b>143</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>071626Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # <sup>20</sup> 449 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAWKLUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAWKLUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

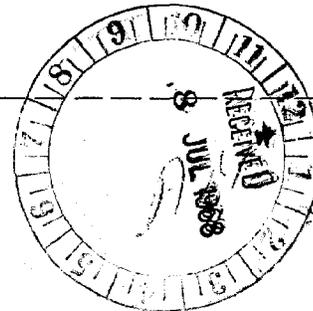
1. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

3. CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 420

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. **SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 070345H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 958672) REC'D (5) INCOMING GRENADES RES IN (2) USMC WIA NON EVACS. OPENED FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA. PD (2) VC KIA'S; 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE.

2. 070505H FOLLOW UP TO 070345H (AT 957671) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (2) ADDITIONAL VC BODIES. BOTH W/GRN T-SHIRTS AND SHORTS, W/CARBIDGE BELTS AND CHICOM GRENADES.

3. 071940H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 925675) REC'D (1) GRENADE RES IN (3) USMC WIA. REEVACED WIA'S TO CP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 420

23

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 071130H CO L 3/1 SQD GIBT PTL (AT 893816) VN BOY LED MARINES TO DDJ 105RD. REWARDED BOY, DESTROYED RD.

2. 071600H CO L 3/1 SQD GIBT PTL (AT 899825) REC'D (1) M-26 BISS IN (1) USMC KIA AND (3) WIA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. CALLED REDEVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 420

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 070915H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 915485) MARINE DETONATED

1 M-26 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

2. 071030H CO C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 967587)

REC'D SA & AM FIRE (AT 978586). RED FIRE CONT SWP.

3. 071100H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 913519)

MARINE DET (1) M-26 AP DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. 071400H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) OIS BY PEOPLE RUNNING FROM

AIR STRIKE. HALTED PEOPLE AND CHECKED ID CARDS. APPREHENDED (1)

VN MALE WHO TRIED TO RUN. MED EVAC'D (3) VN WIA'S. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO CAP HQ.

5. 071645H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D (45) RDS SNIPER FIRE FM

(AT 955575, AT 938588). RED FIRE W/SA, C/F/M.

6. 071745H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 911489) VEHICLE REC'D SA FIRE & (1) 60MM

MORTAR RD, RES IN (4) USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE, RECOVERED TRUCK TO CP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 430

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 071825H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) OBS (30) TO (40) VC W/WPNS  
(AT 945575). TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, C/F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT?

D. HQ CO, 7TH MAR: NONE

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 420

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

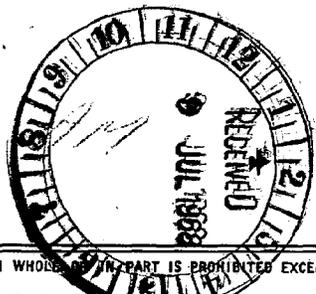
RELEASED BY: <i>A. L. MARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY: <b>G. G. MORRIS</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE: <b>8 JUL 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR: <i>166</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT): <i>081500Z</i>	PRECEDENCE: ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <b>X</b>	PRIORITY <b>X</b>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

- SIT REP #450<sup>21</sup> PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H
- A. DIV 0 3480.1A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAINEUKE THRUST
  2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
  3. PLANS:
  - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAINEUKE THRUST
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
    1. CO H 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
    2. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES
    3. CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
    4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 421

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL WHITE CONTACT:
- A. 1ST LN, 7TH MARINES:
1. (LATE HENRY) 0720005H 1/7 CO 1/7 TOWER (AT 924691) OBS 3  
LN CROSSING REEB PADDY (AT 915687). FIRED 106 RR. SEARCHED  
AREA W/REG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
2. (LATE LINDY) 072300H CAP 2-1-2 S/D AMB (AT 930707) REC'D  
148 RDS SA AND W FIRE FROM (AT 920706, AT 927703, AT 927707).  
REC'D PHEL. C/G/M 0111. SEARCHED AREA FD 1 H-26 GREEN A D 1  
BOX FROM REEB. DEST.
3. 000200H CAP 2-1-5 S/D AMB (AT 945664) REC'D 20 RDS SA FIRE.  
REC'D FIRE.
4. 000200H CAP 2-1-4 (AT 944683) HEARD VC TELL VILLAGERS VC  
REVEAL TO TRY TO GET IF THEY WANTED TO LIVE. CP REC'D 50 RDS SA  
FIRE (AT 944683). REC'D 60M, SA, AND W FIRE.
5. 081245H CAP 1/7 S/D CPT PTL (AT 934675) WHILE S-PING VIL AGE  
SAB 2 VC RUN FROM HOORCH. P RETURN W/REG RESULTS. SEARCHED THROUGH  
FIRE 1 W/REG, ALSO FD 6 AREA W/ REGS. WILL

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 421

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FORWARD TO BN S-2 ALONG W/DETAINEE.

6. 080700H TO 081600H CAP 2-1-3, 2-1-4, 2-1-5 CBT SWP (AT 9568, AT 9566) CONDUCTED OPERATION IN AREA RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA, 2 VC POW FROM A CAVE, 15 GREN, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED, AND 3 VCS. PW ~~ENRHO~~ INDICATED POSSIBLE WPNS CACHE. PF'S WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW.

7. 082100H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944683) SPOTTED POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENT AND HEARD LOUDSPEAKER (AT 939684). C/F/H, LOUDSPEAKER CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BR, 1ST MARINES

1. 081300H CO I 3/1 SQD CBT PTL (AT 934868) PD 1x600H

DOD RD. DE T.

2. 081730H CAP 2-8-4 (AT 909832) PD 1 M-26 AP SERVICE RIGGED W/

TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

3. P

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D REG 7TH MARINES

1. 081330Z C 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) SQD OP (AT 965586) REC'D SNIPER  
RDS FROM (AT 962581). RET'D FIRE W/SA AND AW.

2. 081835H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SCPT (AT 874662) REC'D SA FIRE  
(AT 901508) REC'D 90MM, 81MM, 50 CAL, AND SA FIRE. NEG EVIDENCE  
OF EN CASUALTIES.

3. 080730H 3/7 REPORTING FOR ARMY ADVISOR DUC DUC (D) (AT 865467)  
REPORTED 2 PLAT EN IN VIL (AT 865407). 1 PLAT AND 1 ARMY ADVISOR  
WENT TO VIL AND REC'D SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA AND 1 PF  
VIA. RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. 30 CIV WERE WOUNDED IN ACT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 42

(23)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES:  
 1. 061630H HQ CO SQD CBT PTL (AT 979613) DETAINED 1 VN MALE  
 APPROX 16 YRS OLD. TURNED OVER TO IET FOR INTERROGATION.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

DT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5				
DATE 1 JUL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 188	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 091701	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #422<sup>22</sup> PERIOD COVERED 090001H TO 092400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
3. PLANS:

*W* A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
2. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES
3. CO C 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
4. 7th MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 091400H

~~5. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D BN, 26TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 091400H~~

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#422

*(B)*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 091233H CO B 1/7 PLAT CPT PFL (AT 954672) FD 1 AP MINE,

1 M-16 RIFLE, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 2 M-16 MAGAZINES, AND 4 AK-47

MAGAZINES IN A TUNNEL. DESTROYED MINE AND TUNNEL. FWD GEAR BNS-2.

2. 091400H CO B 1/7 SQD CPT PFL (AT 944667) FD 1 DUD 105

RD. BLEW IN PLACE.

3. 091925H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 893705) OBS 4 EN (AT 895753).

EN FLED. FIRED SA AND C/F/M. SEARCHED AREA AND FD BLOOD TRAILS.

4. 091930H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 944683) 1 VN MALE FLED FROM ID

CHECK. VN ORDERED TO HALT. CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 1 SHOT

RESULTING IN 1 VN WIA. RET'D WIA TO CP FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#422

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
						3	5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
0 22 9		ACTION						
		INFO						

W B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#422

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
						4   5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 090830H - 090900H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP (AT 925515)  
DETONATED 2 M-26 AP MINES RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC. MEDEVAC  
CHOPPER REC'D AW FIRE. INT'D FIRE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.
2. 090900H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) RD S&P SCTY (AT 927527) REC'D  
70 RDS SA FIRE FROM TRENCH LINE. REC'D FIRE W/50 CAL, 60  
MM, AND RR. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
3. 091050H CAP 2-2-1 SQD CBT PTL (AT 937564) OBS APPROX 13  
EN ENTER TRENCHLINE. REC'd SA FIRE. C/F/M. CHECKED AREA W/  
NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#422

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

110-28A (REV. 8-60)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
						3   5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) (082205) HQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIM SCFY (AT 963607) OBS 5 EN IN TREE LINE (AT 963606). FIRED 50 GAL AW, SA. C/F/M.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4  
BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 422

BT

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>J. C. BAGGETTE</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>5</b>		
DATE <b>10 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>101710Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 26TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #423 PERIOD COVERED 100001H TO 102400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: CONTINUES OPERATION HAWKERS THURST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUES OPERATION HAWKERS THURST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CG H 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BH, 7TH MARINES

2. CG K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG, 7TH MARINES

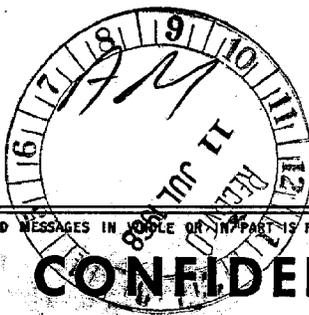
3. CG O 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BH, 7TH MARINES

4. 1ST INF, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D, 7TH MARINES

5. 3D BH, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#423

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) FOLLOW UP TO 091233H CO B 1/7 PLAT CMT PTL (AT 954672). PF SGT TOOK AK-47 AND WOULD NOT GIVE WPN TO MARINES. PF IS FROM HIEU DOC. ARVN S-2 REFUSED TO GIVE WPN TO MARINE BN S-2.

2. 101020H CAP 2-1-4 SQD PTL (AT 932674) DETONATED AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA (EVAC). (1) EMERGENCY AND (1) PRIORITY.

3. 101100H CO A 1/7 SQD CMT PTL (AT 895710) OBS (7) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH AT (AT 894707). CALLED FIRE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, (1) TUNNEL 15 METERS IN LENGTH AND ONE CASHEM.

4. 101240H CO A 1/7 (AT 904700) PG FROM CO A SIDE SWEEPED M-54 RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA, (2) MINOR AND (1) EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#423

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES**

1. 101900H GO L 3/1 GP (AT 895016) 2 VN BOYS CAME TO GP WITH M-26 AND M-33 GR NADES. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED GRENADES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 423

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 100900H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 910486) MARINE DETONATED M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

2. 100815H CO C 1/7 (OPCOB 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 950580) REC'D 20 X 30 SHIPER BBS. REC'D FIRE.

3. 101055H CO H 3/7 OPCOON 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 912516) DETONATED UIC TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA, (1) ~~REPRODUCED BY AC~~ AND (1) ROUTINE EVAC.

4. 101915H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 12-14 ENEMY MOVING NORTH WITH RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 423

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 102055H HQ CO 7TH MAR PER SEC (AT 962609) REC'D 50 TO 70

HQS SA AND AW FIRE. RET'D SA, 81 AND 105 ML. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 423

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. T. VARDZAKOSKY</b>	DRAFTED BY <b>V. C. BAGGOTT</b>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <b>11 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR <b>221</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>111652Z</b>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <b>X</b>	PRIORITY <b>X</b>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 424 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

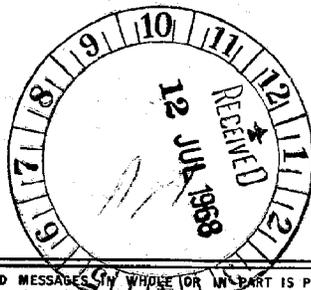
B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO M FROM 3D BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 111400H.

2. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO M 3/7 EFFECTIVE <sup>111400H</sup> ~~1100H~~

3. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO C FROM 3D BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 111100H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#424

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 4. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.
- 5. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1. 110620H CO B 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 949679) MARINE DETONATED (1) M-26  
AP MINE RES IN (1) USMC VIA (EVAC).
- 2. 111200H CO D 1/7 SQD PFL (AT 953653) HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE  
W/M-26 RES IN (1) USMC EMER EVAC. CALLED HDEEVAC. COMPLETED AT  
111250L.
- 3. 111605H CAP 2-4-2 CP (AT 930707) REC'D APPROX(15) TO (20) RES  
OF SHIPER FIRE FROM TURRELINE (AT 930701). C/T/M AND CHECKED AREA  
W/NO EVIDENCE OF BRIST CASUALTIES. DETAINED (1) VN WOMAN W/O  
PROPER ID.

30  
157

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#424

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 111905H CO I 3/1 PLAT BRIDGE SOFY (AT 927002) VN BOY KILLED AND

(\*) WOUNDED WHILE PLAYING W/4-79 ROUND WHICH EXPLODED. MEDEVACED

WLA. S-5 INVESTIGATED ACCIDENT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 424

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 110845H TO 110845H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 966608, 968783, 975580) RD SWP SEC REC'D SA SNIPER FIRE FM JNK NO CP BN (AT 965658, 969602, 935585). RED FIRE W/AM & SA. PANK MFD .30 AND .50CAL.

2. 111200H CO K 3/7 TOWER (AT 875475) OBS (15) TO (20) BN CARRYING PKB, RIFLES, DRESSED IN GRN UTILITYES. C/P/M, 8MM RES IN (1) BN KIA.

3. 111345H CO I 3/7 PLAT CMRT SWP (AT 859604) FD FIBER PIT 3' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. DESTROYED.

4. 111610H CO I 3/7 PLAT CMRT SWP (AT 954605) FD (1) MAP 1-25,000 SCALE, NO SHEET NO. WILL FORWARD TO S-2. ALSO DETAINED (1) VN WOMAN. WILL FORWARD TO IIT.

5. 111730H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 876476) OBS (17) BN MFG SW DRESSED IN GRN UTILITYES CARRYING PKB AND RIFLES (AT 879702). C/P/M RES IN (2) VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#424

73

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

~~B. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES~~

R. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#424

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. W. Marzakowski</i> J. W. MARZAKOWSKI		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. Baggette</i> J. C. BAGGETTE		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 12 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE-NR 234	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 121657Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 425 PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 122400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

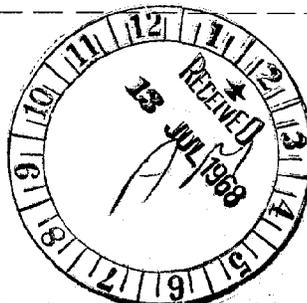
2. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

3. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

4. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

5. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO B 1/7 EFFECTIVE 120715H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 425

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. H&S CO III MAF ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO D 1/7 EFFECTIVE 121000H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 111915H CO A 1/7 PRIM SEC (AT 906719) TOWER OBS (5)  
EN W/WPNS MVG W (AT 888743) . C/F/M OBS SUSPECTED SECONDARY EXP.

W

2. (LATE ENTRY) 112003H 1/7 PRIM SEC (AT 920690) TOWER OBS APPROX  
(11) EN MVG SE (AT 917684) . C/F/M. H&I FIRES ARE SCHEDULED FOR AREA  
REMAINDER OF NIGHT.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 112230H CAP 2-1-4 CP PRIM SEC (AT 944683) HEARD  
LOUDSPEAKER BROADCAST IN VN (AT 941681) AND REC'D SA AND AW FIRE  
(AT 939674) C/F/M AND FIRED SA, AW AND M-79.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 112230H CAP 2-1-5 CP PRIM SEC (AT 945665) REC'D 2X60MM  
RDS (AT 945675) . RTD COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

5. (LATE ENTRY) 112300H CAP 2-1-2 CP PRIM SEC (AT 930707) OBS (4)  
EN IN TREE LINE (AT 930701) FIRED SA AND M-79.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 121300H CAP 2-8-4 SQD CMBT PTL (AT 911834) PF FOUND (1) CHICOM GRENADE ON TRAIL RIGGED W/FISH LINE AS TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE.
2. 122020H CAP 2-8-3 SQD AMB (AT 917822) REC'D (1) SUSPECTED GREN RES IN (1) USMC KIA AND (4) USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA.
3. 122105H 3/1 PRIM SEC (AT 934778) REC'D AW FIRE AND HEARD EST (2) VOICES. 7TH ENGRS FIRED 81 ILLUM AND OBS (1) FIGURE W/AID OF STER-  
SCOPE. FIGURE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND ESCAPED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE \*

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 112130H CAP 2-2-2 CP PRIM SEC (AT 942582) EN FIRED 200 RDS SA, RIFLE GRENADES AND M-79 (AT 941579, 942571, 942581) RFD SA AND M-79. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS EN CASUALTIES.
2. 120930H CO I 3/7 SQD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 955585) REC'D SNIPER RDS FM (AT 955590) RFD FIRE W/SA AND .50 CAL.
3. 120950H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 921516) FD (1) CHICOM ROCKET EQUIVALENT TO 3/5 RD. BLEW IN PLACE.
4. 121000H CO L 3/7 PLAT ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 924518) TRIPPED (1) M-26 GRENADE AP MINE RES IN (1) USMC EVAC.
5. 121020H CO I 3/7 SQD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 837561) FOUND (1) 40 LB BOX MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.
6. 121020H CO I 3/7 SQUAD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 836561) REC'D AW FIRE FM RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. FIRED ON AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES OF EN CAS.
7. 121040H CO I 3/7 SQUAD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 835561) FOUND (1) 105MM AP MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 425

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. 121125H CO I 3/7 SQD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 829588) FOUND (1) 40 LB BOX MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

9. 121135H CO I 3/7 SQD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 827557) FOUND (1) 40 LB BOX MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

10. 121330H CO L 3/7 ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 925521) SNIPER SPOTTED (4) VC HEADING E. SNIPER FIRED KILLING (1) VC. OTHERS FLED E INTO TREE LINE WILL CHECK AREA.

11. 121330H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865494) SPOTTED (5) EN AT (AT 854492) C/F/M UNABLE TO OBTAIN RESULTS.

12. 121510H CO I 3/7 SQD ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 805545) DISCOVERED (1) VN MALE W/ SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND 48 YRS OLD. CORPSMAN TREATED AND SENT VN TO BAS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

*w* ~~D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES: NONE~~

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <b>J. C. BACCHETTI</b>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <b>13 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<b>249</b>	<b>131639Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 426 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

2. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

3. CO X, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

4. CO M 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

5. PLAT CO R 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

6. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF.

7. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 426

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
247	1 11 72	ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BR, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 122000H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 928673) SPOTTED 5 EN W/WPMS (AT 929675) TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA . EN FLED WEST. SEARCH REVEALED NEG EN CASUALTIES.

*Handwritten:* B. 3-0-4-11 11 11 11 11 11

~~B. 3-0-4-11 11 11 11 11 11~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#426

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- W B 8. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1. 130730H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 985630) FOUND M-33 GRENADE SET UP AS AP MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.
- W 2. 130945H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 842562) REC'D (5) KDS SA SNIPER (AT 912511) FIRE FM LEFT FLANK. SWEEP THROUGH AREA & FOUND NO ENEMY.
- W 3. 131030H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 925521) REC'D (1) RD SA FIRE. (AT 924012) FRIENDLY SNIPER SPOTTED (3) NVA W/PKS AND RIFLES. SNIPER FIRED KILLING (1) NVA.
- 4. 131220H CO L 3/7 PLAT SEC (AT 927527) OBS (5) VC W/PKS AND RIFLES AT (AT 916528). FIRED 50 CAL. EN DISPERSED IN S DIRECTION.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#426

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> W. V. MELVER	DRAFTED BY J. C. BAGGETTE	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 14 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
266	141702Z JUL	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 427 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

2. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES .

3. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

14. ~~PLAT~~ CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MAR.

5. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 427

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR <b>266</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>141702Z JUL</b>	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. 26TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON 3D BN, 26TH MAR EFFECTIVE 141700H.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
  - A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
    1. 140948H CO C 1/7 CP (AT 915718) 6X6 WAS AMBUSHED RECEIVING RPG, GREN & SA FIRE RES IN (1) USMC KIA AND (10) USMC WIA (EVAC). REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED FROM 1/7 AND C/F/M ON ROUTES OF REGRSS. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 82MM RDS AND CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP DEVICES. ALL AP DEVICES DESTROYED.
    2. 141000H HAS CO 1/7 PER SEC (AT 921691) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RES IN (1) USMC WIA. MARINE WAS TAKEN TO EN BAS & CALLED EMER MEDEVAC. WIA DIED BEFORE MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 141020H.
    3. 141300H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 903683) REC'D SA FIRE (AT 905681) RTD M-79, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.
    4. 141300H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 905679) REC'D SA FIRE (AT 905682) RES IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). RTD SA, AW & C/F/M. SEARCHED AREA AND FD TUNNEL 3'X3'X10'W/20LBS PERSONAL CLOTHING AND GEAR IN IT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY) FWD TO S-2.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#427

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 142010H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 949645) SPOTTED (3) EN (AT 950645)  
FIRED SA ON EN SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS OF EN CASUALTIES.

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 141830H CO H 3/7 (OPCON 3/1) CMBT BASE (AT 898814) TWO EN CHILDREN  
TURNED IN (1) M-26 GREN & (1) GREEN STAR CLUSTER. REWARDED CHILDREN  
& RETAINED AMMO.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#427

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 140815H H&S CO 3/7 OP (AT 915582) OBS (5) EN WITH WPNS (AT 949562). C/F/M 81MM, OBS (2) VC KIA.
  - 140905H CO L 3/7 PLAT ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 921517) DISCOVERED (1) ROCK MINE. MINE CONSISTED 40 LBS EXPLOSIVES. DESTROYED AND REPAIRED ROAD.
  - 140915H CO L 3/7 PLAT ROAD SWEEP SEC (AT 922517) FOUND (1) CHICOM AP MINE. DESTROYED.
  - 141600H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SEC (AT 968585) REC'D (10) RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 973585). RFD SA, EN FLED INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBS RES.
  - 141715H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 920516) MARINE DET CHICOM AP DEVICE RES IN (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
  - 141840H CO K 3/7 TOWER (AT 875475) OBS (25) EN W/WPNS (AT 859502) C/F/M 81MM. OBS (1) VC KIA.
  - 141920H H&S CO 3/7 OP (AT 915582) OBS 15-20 EN W/WPNS & PKS (AT 945567). C/F/M 81MM. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#427

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. 142055H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925530) REC'D (1) ED SA FIRE  
(AT 923528) . FIRED SA AND 81MM ILLUM W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#427

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> V. V. REVER		DRAFTED BY J. C. RAINBOW		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 15 JUL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		# OF #		
MESSAGE NR. 287	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 15 16 32 z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #428 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

1. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION WAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION WAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

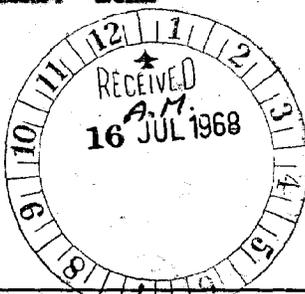
2. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

3. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

4. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

5. PLAF CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1RS CO, 11X MAF

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#428

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	4		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. ~~SMALL UNIT CONTACT~~

1. ~~INF BN, 7TH MARINES~~

1. (LATE ENTRY) 141915H CO A 1/7 SQD AMS (AT 930678) POINT MAN DETACHED AP MINE BOMBING IN (2) WIA. THEN REC'D SA FIRE AND GRENADES (AT 931678) WHICH RESULTED IN (2) MORE WIA. REC'D SA AND M-79 FIRE. CALLED MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF BUSHY CASUALTIES.

2. 150000H S-2 1/7 SQD CMT PFL (AT 913678) HELD ROUTINE ID CHECK AND DETAINED (1) VN MALE WITH NO ID AND (2) VN FEMALES WHO GAVE EVASIVE ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS. AT (AT 913678) GCS (2) VN MALES FLEEING PFL. HCS AND MAIN SCOUT PERUSED AND DETAINED BOTH MALES. ALL DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO 2/7 POW COMPOUND FOR FURTHER QUESTIONS.

3. 151200H CO D 1/7 SQD CMT (AT 957666) DETAINED (1) VN FEMALE ON REQUEST OF S-2 FOR QUESTIONING. STATED SHE IS MOTHER OF (2) VC KIA BY CO B ON 7 JULY 68. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO 1/7

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

B

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL (IMMEDIATE)	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 3D BH, 1ST MARINES

1. 151515H OO H 3/7 (OPCON 3/1) PLAT RD SWP SSG (AT 870027)

RD 40 LB AT DEVICE WITH UNK TYPE DESIGNATOR. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#428

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 151038H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925517) FD (1) 105 MM

AP DEVICE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#428

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> V. J. NEWER		DRAFTED BY J. C. BAGGETTE		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 7 OF 5	PAGES		
DATE 16 JUL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
305	161641 Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #429 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

2. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

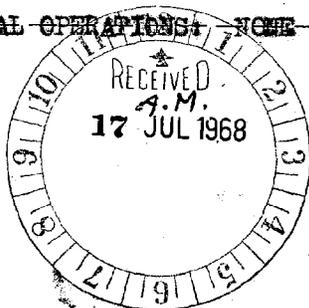
3. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

4. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

5. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 152200H CO A 1/7 (AT 930680) WHILE SETTING IN  
AMBUSH REC'D SA AND APPROX (10) GRENADES, RESULTING IN (3)  
USMC EVAC, (1) USMC MINOR, AND (1) USN EVAC. SENT REACTION FORCE.  
CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 160115H.

2. 151300H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 900694) WHILE ON PATROL TRIPPED  
M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) WIA (EVAC) AND (1) WIA (MINOR).  
CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 161400H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 161050H GO H 3/7 (CPOQH 3/4) GREN BASE (AT 098817) VN BOY

TUBBED IN (1) CHECKED GRENADE. BOY REWARDED AND GRENADE DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 152200H CAP 2-2-1 SQD AMB (AT 925561) OBS LIGHT MOVING IN TREES (AT 929561). CALLED FIRE MISSION.
2. 160725H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 906476) FD (1) 105 MM AP DEVICE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.
3. 160830H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925518) FD 2 AP DEVICES CONSISTING OF C-4 WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.
4. 160900H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 968600) FD (1) 40 LB BOX MINE. DESTROYED.
5. 160905H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 921516) FD (1) AP DEVICE CONSISTING OF COKE BOTTLE, BOLTS AND C-4 AND TRIP WIRE DET. DESTROYED.
6. 160940H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 920515) FD 82 MM MORTAR ROUND. DESTROYED.
7. 161010H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 964583) REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 963581). RET'D 30 CAL, AW, SA, M-79, AND CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. CONTINUED RD SWP.
8. 161030H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 921514) 6X6 TRUCK

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#429

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

DET (1) BOX MINE UNK SIZE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)  
AND MINOR DAMAGE TO TRUCK. TRUCK RETRIEVED TO "K" OP.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 12-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY J.R. REEDER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3		
DATE 17 JUL 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171557Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF REP #430 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUK THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUK THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

2. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

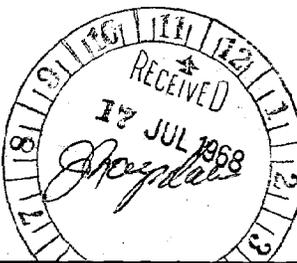
3. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

4. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

5. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HES CO, III MAF

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#430

*[Handwritten mark]*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE TRY) 162100H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D SNIPER FIRE (AT 940581) REC'D 50 CAL, AW, AND CALLED FIRE MISSION S1'S. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 162150H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 912660) OBS (4) ENEMY WITH AK-47'S (AT 912661) AMB SPRUNG WITH SA AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 162200H CO C 1/7 CP (AT 907720) TOWER OBS (2) ENEMY (AT 905722). FIRED AW, SA AND IO6 NR.

4. 170755H 1/7 B-2 SQD CHIEF/RECON (AT 921679) FD (1) TUNNEL 2' X 2' X 10'. DESTROYED.

5. 170815H CO A 1/7 SQD CHIEF (AT 902703) OBS (4) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS (AT 900700). FIRED SA, AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 170900H CO A 1/7 SQD CHIEF (AT 899704) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WEAPON (AT 895708). FIRED SA RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA. SEARCH

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#430

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	3		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OF AREA REVEALED (1) UNK TYPE PISTOL AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

7. 171100H CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 892693) OBS (2) ENEMY (AT 894693). FIRED SA. ENEMY FLED SW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

8. 171600H CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT (AT 915684) INTERROGATED (3) VN WHO ACTED EVASIVE TO QUESTIONS. PATROL AT THIS TIME OBS (1) NVA APPROACH WITH AK-47 (AT 915683). FIRED SA AND M-79. ENEMY FLED WEST. DETAINED (3) VN AND FORWARDED TO S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

9. 171920H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 908712) WHILE MOVING TO AMB, RECD SUSPECTED 60 MM HE RD, RESULTING IN (1) WIA (MINOR). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 430

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 4 OF 5		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

NO CONTACT:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 430

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BR, 7TH MARINES

1. 171130H CO I 3/7 SQB OP (AT 928520) FD (1) DEVICE M-26

REMOVED WITH 105 MM HD AND TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

2. 171145H CO L 3/7 CBET BASE (AT 929509) 2 VN WOMEN, ONE WITH

BULLET WOUND REQUESTED MEDICAL AID. OTHER WOMAN HAD NO ID BUT

SHE HAD 27.70 P'S. HELD FOR INTERROGATION. WOUNDED WOMAN MED EVACED.

3. 171650H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 968584) FD (1) CHECOM GRENADE WITH

TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

4. 172300H CO L 3/7 (AT 925528) OBS (12) VC WITH PACES AND RIFLES

(AT 955502) MOVING SW. CALLED FIRE CRACKER MISSION. UNABLE TO

OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

5. 171930H CO L 3/7 (AT 925528) OBS (2) VC CARRYING (1) BODY

MOVING SW. FIRED 106 RR. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. 172200H 3/7 CP (AT 916581) REC'D (1) 60 MM HD LANDING OUTSIDE OF

WIRE FROM UNK GRID.

7. 172330H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D (5-10) KDS SA FIRE.

FIRED 30 CAL, CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 430

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W.O. MEYER</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>J.R. BENDER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>18 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>181620Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <b>X</b>	PRIORITY <b>I</b>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #431 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H

A. DIV O 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION NAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

2. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

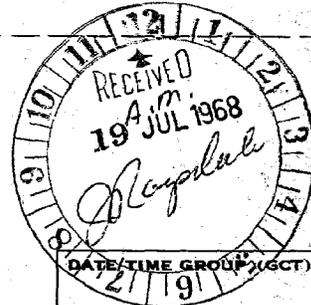
3. CO H, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

4. COB 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

5. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON REG CO, 111 MAF

A. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#431

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	5
				CHECKED BY		OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
1. 181200H CO A 1/7 SQD CNBT PFL (AT 907689) DETONATED (2)  
CHUCKER GRENADES RESULTING IN (6) KIA (INAC).
2. 181630H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) MARINE FROM CO C 7TH REGTS  
CLEANING M-16 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIBO.  
MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.
3. 182130H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) OBS LIGHT MOVING (AT 918674)  
CALLED FIRE MISSION. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#431

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 30 MAR, 1ST MARINES  
NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 431

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	4	5		
MESS/GE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 171910H CO L 3/7 CP

CHECKED AREA WITH RADAR WITH NEG ENTRY MOVEMENT OBS.

2. 180110H CO K 3/7 LP (AT 878480) HEARD MOVEMENT AT (AT 879481).

CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

3. 180600H CAP 2-2-4 PF VILLE SEC (AT 863572) REC'D SA FIRE

(AT 858572) CAP SENT REACTION SQD AND PURSUED ENEMY APPROX 300

METERS FINDING BLOOD TRAILS. (1) VN CIVILIAN WIA (EVAC).

4. 180820H 3/7 CP TOWER (AT 915587) OBS (3) ENEMY WITH PACKS

AND WEA ONS (AT 951561). FIRED 81 MM. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

5. 180845H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 928521) DET (1) 60 MM

RD BLOGGED AS AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (2) USMC

WIA (EVAC).

6. 180850H - 181015H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 922518) FD (2) AP

DEVICES. DESTROYED.

7. 180900H CO K 3/7 RD SWP (AT 911482) WHILE ON RD SWP FOUND

(1) M-26 GRENADE AP DEVICE. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#431

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	5				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

8. 180800H CAP 2-2-1 (AT 866489) (2) VC WERE KIA IN FRIENDLY  
MINE FIELD (AT 868491). RETRIEVED (1) M1-47, (4) CHROM GRENADES  
AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT.

9. 182025H CG I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) OBS (4) BOATS CROSSING RIVER  
FROM SOUTH TO NORTH (AT 850555). CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH BK/COVERAGE  
OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

10. 182115H CG I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 885563) OBS (10) ENEMY 50  
METERS TO DIRECT FRONT (AT 885562). FIRED SA. AREA TO BE SEARCHED  
AT FIRST LIGHT.

11. 182150H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923562) OBS (4) ENEMY MOVING WEST  
(AT 923563). FIRED SA AND 81 MM ILLUM. ENEMY RAN INTO TREE LINE.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 431

(P)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>V.V. NOTTER</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J.R. REEDER</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>19 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>191552Z Jul 68</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: 66 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIF REP #432 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST MAR DIV ASSUMED OPCON 1ST BN, 5TH MAR EFFECTIVE 191300H

2. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

3. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

4. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

5. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#432

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 190620H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943660) FD (1) AP DEVICE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

2. 191225H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PFL (AT 902688) SET IN BLOCKING FORCE. KCS'S WENT INTO VILL AND APPREHENDED (4) VCS. TOOK VCS'S TO HILL 10 FOR INTERROGATION.

3. 191345H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT PFL (AT 933689) WHILE ON PFL DETONATED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN (3) WIA (MINOR). TREATED WIA'S AND CONTINUED PFL.

4. 191415H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PFL (AT 908704) FOUND (5) BUNKERS 6 X 6 X 4. WHILE CHECKING BUNKERS, MARINE TRIPPED AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) WIA (EVAC).

5. 191825H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 916683) MARINE DETONATED (1) UNK TYPE AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

6. 191925H 1/7 PRIM SEC (AT 925690) REC'D 2 BURSTS AK-47 FIRE. REF'D SA. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#432

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 5D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 192045H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) DETECTION DEVICE REPORTED ENEMY  
MOVEMENT (AT 861835, 862835). CALLED FIRE MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA  
WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#432

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 182200H CAP 2-9-1 CP (AT 863487) REC'D 200

RDS SA FIRE (AT 875495). FIRED 81 MM AND SA. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 190015H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925526) OBS (2) BOATS CROSSING RIVER (AT 940537) WITH APPROX 6 TO 8 ENEMY. CALLED FIRE MISSION. BOATS RETREATED TO SOUTH SHORE. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 182115H) CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 885562) FOUND SEVERAL POOLS OF BLOOD, AND INDICATIONS OF (3) NVA KIA.

4. 190810H CO L 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 929522) FOUND (1) 60 MM RD. BLEW IN PLACE.

11/ 5. 190930H CO I 3/7<sup>SQD</sup> RD SWP SEC (AT 945584) REC'D 20 TO 50 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE (AT 964580) RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA. REC'D FIRE . CALLED FIRE MISSION AND CONTINUED RD SWP.

11/ 6. 191000H CO I 3/7<sup>SQD</sup> RD SWP SEC (AT 959584) FOUND (1) 40 LB BOX MINE, WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. BLEW IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#432

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 191315H CAP 2-2-4 SQD SEC (AT 849554) REC'D SA FIRE.

REC'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

191855H CO I 3/7 CO CP (AT 878573) OBS (9) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING SW (AT 876556). CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

9. 192030H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914586) TOWER OBS (40) ENEMY CROSSING RIVER IN BOATS AND MOVING INTO VILLE OF HAI DANG (AT 918586). ACTIVITY IN AREA WILL KEEP UNDER SURVEILLANCE FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#432

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-57)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY J.P. REEDER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7		
DATE 20 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 7		
MESSAGE-NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	20/16078	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 3/1, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP #433 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

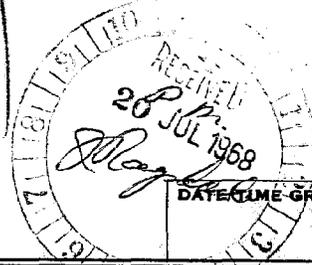
2. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

3. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

4. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HAS CO, III MAF

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 192245H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) OBS (5) LARGE AND (7) SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (AT 928670) AS RESULTS OF 81 MM MISSION. AFTER OBS (1) SECONDARY FROM H&I FIRE. FIRED 105 MM MISSION WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 192325H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 943683) REC'D SA AND AW FIRE (AT 943689). CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AND ENEMY WITHDREW.

3. 200020H CAP 2-1-2 OP (AT 935708) ENGAGED ENEMY FORCE OF UNK SIZE (AT 932706) RECEIVING SA AND AW FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AND ENEMY WITHDREW.

4. 200640H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 943688) FD (1) NLF FLAG FLYING ON POLE AT SCHOOL. FLAG WAS RED AND BLUE WITH YELLOW STAR. FLAG TURNED OVER TO BN S-2.

5. 200710H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 894710) FD (1) M-26 AP DEVICE. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 201320H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (AT 894685) PD (1) 500 LB BOMB. DESTROYED.
7. 201320H H&S CO 1/7 (AT 913665) MARINE TRIPPED AP DEVICE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN (1) WIA (MINOR). APPLIED 1ST AID AND CONTINUED MISSION.
8. 201515H CO C 1/7 CP (AT 905737) 6 X 6 TRUCK REC'D APPROX (5) RBS SA SHIPER FIRE (AT 905734) HITTING TRUCK AND TIRE ON WATER BUFFALO, TURNING BUFFALO OVER. SENT REACTION FORCE TO PICK UP WATER BUFFALO.
9. 201800H CAP 2-1-6 SQD AMB (AT 905755) OBS 60 TO 65 ENEMY SETTING UP ROCKETS (AT 892742) AND ENEMY MOVING WITH WEAPONS (AT 908738, 905738). CALLED FIRE MISSION. ROUNDS ON TARGET. AG CHECKED AREA AND REPORTED NEG SIGHTINGS. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
10. 202015H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 896719) OBS 20-30 ENEMY MOVING NW FROM W (AT 887716). CALLED FIRE MISSION. OBS REAR OF COLUMN HIT AND REST OF ENEMY FLED. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 192230H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) FTM AMB (AT 892808)

CEAS MOVEMENT AND UPON CLOSING MOVEMENT CEASED (AT 890802). CALLED  
FIRE MISSION. AMB WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 200010H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) (AT 892808) DETECTION DEVICE

REPORTS MOVEMENT (AT 861835, 861836) CALLED FIRE MISSION. SEARCH  
OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 200750H H&S CO RD SWP SEC (AT 901805) FD (1) 15 LB BOX MINE.

DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 200850H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 927520) FD (1) CHICOM GRENADE

AP DEVICE. DESTROYED.

2. 200920H CO L 3/7 CO RD SWP (AT 927520) FD DUG OUT HOLE

6" X 8" X 1" ALSO FD BLOOD STAINS AND (1) BLOODY BANDAGE.

FILLED HOLE AND CONTINUED SWP.

3. 200950H CO L 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 923517) FD (8) VN

CIVILIANS MOVING NORTH ON ROAD. (3) HAD SERAPNEL WOUNDS. MED

EVAC WAS CALLED. ~~AND RETURNED TO GR 6.~~

4. 201045H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC PTL (AT 922587) FD 782 GEAR.

SECURED AREA. PICKED UP (2) VCS. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

5. 201055H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 920512) FD (1) 105 MM RD

RIGGED AS AP DEVICE, (1) M-33 GRENADE AP DEVICE PLUS (1) 105 RD

CAMOUFLAGED IN WEEDS. DESTROYED.

6. 201125H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 913588) VN CHILD TURNED IN

(3) M-79 RDS. REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED RD.

7. (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 200950H) (AT 923529) DETAINED (1)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#433

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE + PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FEMALE VN AS VCS. HAD NO ID CARD. LATER SHE WAS RELEASED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

8. (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 201045H) (AT 922587) (2) VN MALE

~~WERE DETAINED. THERE WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. ~~REMARK~~~~

~~REMARK~~

9. 201400H H&S CO 3/7 SQD CMPT (AT 916584) FD EATING ~~WEAPONS~~ MAGAZINE POUCH FOR CARBINE. ALSO (2) RDS AK-47 AMMO. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

10. 201800H 3/7 CP (AT 916582) OBS (7) ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 945561). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

11. 202050H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 925533) OBS TRIP FLARE GO OFF (AT 926533). FIRED SA AND 50 CAL. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

12. 202115H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS (2) ENEMY MOVING NE AND ANOTHER GROUP MOVING SW (AT 924564). CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIRED SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	- PAGE -		PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7	OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. 200215H HQ CO 7TH MARINES SQD AMB (AT 978623) OBS (4) ENEMY  
MOVE OUT OF BIC BACH HAMLET. SNIPER TEAM MOVED TO POSITION OF  
BETTER FIELDS OF FIRE AND REC'D (1) CHICOM GRENADE AND (10) RDS  
SA FIRE. PULLED BACK AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH AT  
FIRST LIGHT.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#433

*B*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> W.W. MEYER		DRAFTED BY J.R. REEDER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7		
DATE 21 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 399	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 211620Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP #434 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

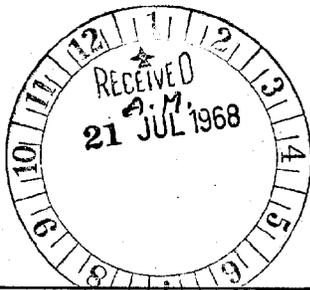
2. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

3. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

4. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HAS CO, III MAF

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#434

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
  - A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
  1. 210204H 1/7 CP PRIM SEC (AT 923693) REC'D 2 RDS BELIEVED TO BE MORTARS FROM THE ORIGIN RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA (MINOR). TREATED AT BAS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE HELD AT FIRST LIGHT.
  2. 210445H CAP 2-1-2 FIM AMB (AT 922707) REC'D (3) 60 MM RDS, SA AND M-79 RDS (AT 924703) (AT 924704) (AT 925704). RET'D FIRE, SWEEP AREA FINDING M-16 SPERM CARTRIDGES AND (1) 60 MM CARRYING CASE.
  3. 211330H CAP 2-1-1 SQD CMT (AT 822724) FD (1) B-40 ROCKET AND RET'D TO CP (AT 921724) WHERE ROCKET HD SUBSEQUENTLY FELL FROM TABLE EXPLODING RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) AND (2) VN CIVILIAN WIA (EVAC).
  4. 211425H CO A 1/7 SQD CMT (AT 905698) FD (2) AP DEVICES, M-26 GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES, DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#434

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

NO CONTACT:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 434

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 202225H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 925537) OBS (2) ENEMY IN FRONT OF POSITION. ENGAGED WITH SA AND SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 202300H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D REPORT FROM RF'S THAT EST CO OF ENEMY WERE MOVING (AT 940580) SOUTH AND (AT 942580) AND RF'S REQUESTED FIRE SUPPORT. CAP FIRED 50 CAL., 60 MM, AND SA. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND SPOOKY TO WORK AREA.
3. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 202050H (AT 926532) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
4. 210315H CO I 3/7 PLAT AMB (AT 895565) OBS (3) ENEMY MOVING WEST (AT 895564). ENGAGED WITH SA AND AW. AREA IS BEING KEPT UNDER SERVEILLANCE AND WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. FOLLOW UP TO 210315H (AT 895564) CHECKED AREA AND FOUND (3) VC KIA.
6. 210815H CO I PLAT CMHT BASE (AT 878577) VN CIVILIAN BROUGHT (1) VN GIRL AGE 15 TO CP, SHOT IN CHEST BY VC. TREATED AND SENT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

23

#404

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TO DAI LOC.

7. 21045H CO L 3/7 PLAT SEC (AT 918519) REC'D (5) RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 912518). REF'D SA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

8. 21050H CO I 3/7 PLAT COM BASE (AT 914587) VN TURNED IN (1) M-26 GRENADE, (3) TRIP MINES, (1) HAND ILLUM AND (200)

#11 RDS M-16 AMMO. REMOVED TN AND DESTROYED GRENADES.

9. 21045H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) OBS HEAVY CRASH (AT 878588). KEPT REACTIONARY AS SEC. CHOPPERS RECOVERED BODIES.

10. 21125H (FOLLOW UP TO 202300H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 926573)

VILLAGERS INFORMED CAP THAT NUMEROUS VC WERE KILLED DUE TO WORK OF STROCK (AT 947575) AND (AT 945569)

11. (FOLLOW UP TO 202300H) CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 926573) FOUND

#11 NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS AND BARRAGES. VILLAGERS ALSO SAID THAT THE VC ALSO HAD B-40 ROCKETS.

12. 21045H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) OBS (5) HEAVY (AT 845559)

ORIGIN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN (3) VC KIA.

13. 21050H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 878588) SEC FOR DOWNED HELO

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#434

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GIVEN ORDERS TO DESTROY REMAINS OF HELLO AND ROCKETS. MISSION COMPLETED.

14. 201830H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878577) OBS (50) ENEMY IN SMALL GROUPS (AT 897538) MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

15. 211045H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) OBS (8-10) ENEMY (AT 881555) CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND FIRE. CALLED A SECOND FIRE MISSION WITH NO OTHER SECONDARIES OBS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#434

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 of 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES  
 25. BILSON HQ CO SQD AMB (AT 955625) OBS (3) KERRY MOVING SW  
 (AT 956215). ENGAGED WITH SA AND KERRY FLED NORTH INTO TREELINE.  
 AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.  
 2. BILSON HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 962624) 4 X 6 DET AT MINE. TRUCK  
 RETURNED TO 27TH MARINES CP.

WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 434

23

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> W.W. McIVER	DRAFTED BY J.R. REEDER	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 22 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
414	221625Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #435 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K, 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

2. CO M, 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

3. CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

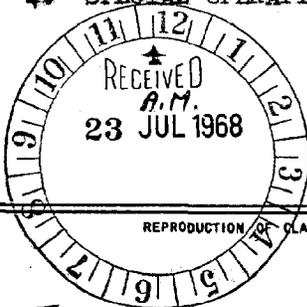
4. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF

5. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO C, 1/26 MARINES EFFECTIVE 220800H

~~6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO C, 1/26 EFFECTIVE 221100H~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 220030H CO A 1/7 S/D AMB (AT 890695) OBS (3) ENEMY MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK (AT 905708). CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FLED WEST.

2. 220820H CO C 1/7 S/D AMB (AT 910716) MARINE DET (1) CHICOM AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) AND (3) USMC WIA (MINOR).

3. 221915H CO A 1/7 S/D AMB (AT 915683) MARINE DET (1) CHICOM AP DEVICE. CONTINUED MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 212230H - 220200H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) PLAT SWP (AT 902806)

CAP 2-8-3 OBS LARGE FORCE EST 100-200 (AT 905806) AND ENGAGED WITH SA, M-79, AND AW. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND A/S. ENEMY RET'D M-79 RDS. PLAT "B" SEARCHED AREA AND FD (2) NVA KIA, (1) AK-47, (1) BANGALOR TORPEDO, (12) GRENADES, ASSORTED GEAR, FOOD AND PERSONAL ITEMS.

2. 220900H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) SQD CMBT PTL (AT 895817) MARINE DET (1) M-26 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (2) USMC KIA. MED EVAC.

3. 220915H TO 221120H (FOLLOW UP TO 222230H) CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) PLAT SWP (AT 900803) INTERROGATION OF CAP MARINES AND PW'S AND CIVILIANS IN AREA REVEALED 30 TO 40 NVA ~~WIA~~ NEAR AMB SITE.

RESEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED (3) ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, (1) VC FEMALE PW WIA, (1) NVA MALE PW WIA WHO WERE FORWARDED TO HOA VANG (D) HQ'S.

OTHER GEAR CAPTURED INCLUDED (1) MORE BANGALOR TORPEDO, (1) UNK TYPE PISTOL AND (2) RPG-2 RDS. ALL WPNS AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO HOA VANG (D) HQ'S. (1) NOTEBOOK FORWARDED TO 5TH CTF.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 220620H CAP 2-9-1 CP NIGHT SEC (AT 865486) REC'D (3) 81 MM RDS (AT 888510). CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.
  - 220635H CAP 2-9-1 NIGHT SEC (AT 865487) SIGHTED (3) VC WITH WEAPONS (AT 868587). FIRED (1) M-79 RD. CHECKED OUT <sup>wound</sup> AREA AND FD (2) VN CIVILIAN KILLED BY GUNSHOT IN CHEST.
  - 220815H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) SIGHTED (4) ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 947155). CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.
  - 220850H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 968584) REC'D (5) RDS SA FIRE (AT 967578). RET'D SA. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.
  - 221055H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 913513) MARINE DEW (2) CHICOM AP DEVICES RESULTING IN (1) WIA (EVAC). CALLED MED EVAC.
  - 221400H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CMPT PTL (AT 942582) REC'D SA FIRE (AT 937578). RET'D TO CP AND FIRED 50 CAL, SA, AW, AND 81 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5	5
				CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 221855H CO K 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 925528) OBS 9 ENEMY CROSSING BLUE LINE (AT 943542) FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. FIRED 106 RR, 50 CAL. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

8. 221930H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) OBS 50-60 ENEMY (AT 884551) WITH PACKS, RIFLES AND 81 OR 82 MM TUBE MOVING EAST NORTHEAST. ALSO HAD (2) B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS. CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

9. 222035H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D APPROX 500 RDS SA, AV FIRE (AT 942587) (AT 942580). RET'D SA, LAWS, CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

10. 222015H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 910503) REC'D APPROX 30-40 SA RDS (AT 909505). RET'D FIRE 106 RR, CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

11. 222050H CAP 2-2-1 SOD AIB (AT 926561) ENGAGED ENEMY APPROX (5) WITH SA. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM. CHECKED AREA FINDING (3) BLOOD TRAILS. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110 (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 23 JUL 66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR 441	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 221715Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 436 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF.

3. 3D BN, 7TH MAR RESUMES OPCON OF CO M 3/7 EFFECTIVE 231600H.

4. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR RESUMES OPCON OF CO B 1/7 EFFECTIVE 231600H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 230210H CO C 1/7 CP (AT 906718) OBS (15) RKTS BEING FIRED FM (AT 909728) AT THIS TIME REC'D (4) 60MM RDS. C/F/M. FIRED 106 RR ON ROUTE OF EGRESS.

2. 230215H 1/7 CP (AT 924691) RECD (10) MORTAR RDS (AT 898690) LANDING OUTSIDE OF WIRE. FIRED 106 RR. EN FIRE CEASED. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 230615H CAP 2-1-1 SQD SWP (AT 917728) FD (2) NVA KIA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, (1) NVA PK AND BATTLE DRESSINGS. AT (AT 913728) FD (1) 122MM ROCKET MOTOR. RTD ALL GEAR AND KIA'S TO CAP CP.

4. 230645H CO C 1/7 PLAT SWP (AT 909728) REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE (AT 910730) RTD SA AND 81MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES. PROCEEDED TO (AT 909728) AND FD PLASTIC CAPS WHERE ROCKETS WERE FIRED (REF SPOT RPT 230210H) ALSO FD (3) TRENCHES 4'X2'X4". DESTROYED TRENCHES.

5. 231225H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 905668) FD (1) CHICOM GREN W/TRIP

----- WIRE RIGGED AS AP DEVICE. DESTROYED. -----  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 231400H CO C 1/7 SQD GMBT (AT 909730) FD (1) CHICOM GREN LYING

*M* ON TRAIL. ~~REMOVED TO CP.~~ DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 230100H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) CP (AT 899821) REC'D 12-14 60 GR  
81 MM MORTAR RDS (AT 885815) RES IN (3) WIA (EVAC). FIRED 8:PM  
ON SUSPECTED EN GRID.
2. 230100H 3/1 REAR CP (AT 939781) OBS FLC REC 18-24 RKTS.  
FIRED FM (AT 8687). C/F/M. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. 230310H (FOLLOW UP TO 230100H) LOCATED (2) DEFINITE EN MORTAR  
POS (AT 885835, AT 872829) . C/F/M . WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. 230345H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) DUCK BLIND DETECTED MOVEMENT  
(AT 861835). FIRED HEAVY 105MM MISSION ON AREA.
5. 230500H CO B 1/7 CP (OPCON 3/1 ) DETECTION DEVICE REPORTS  
HEAVY MOVEMENT (AT 861835, AT 856836). C/F/M. SEARCHED W/NEG  
EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 221700H CO I 3/7 S-2 SCOUT (AT 875578) VN MALE TURNED IN (1) .38 CAL PISTOL # C-265454. HE STATES HE FOUND NEAR DOWNED CHOPPER (AT 878588).

2. 230100H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 964604) REC'D 30 RDS SA, AW FM (AT 968602, AT 968606). C/F/M 81MM. EN FIRE CEASED.

3. 230120H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 942582) REC'D (400) SA RDS. ~~NETD FIRE~~  
*W/SA, M-79 (AT 941580, 943580, 942587, 944587) C/F/M. AND FIRED SA*  
*AND M-79.*

4. 230120H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) RECD (16) 82MM RDS (AT 888554) FIRED ~~COUNTER~~ MORTAR FIRE. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.

5. 230121H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 863572) RECD APPROX (1000) SA RDS, (8) 60MM RDS (AT 865575, 861571, 863575) RTD FIRE W/SA AND C/F/M.

6. 230135H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) RECD APPROX (40) 82MM RDS (10-15) SA RDS RES IN (7) WIA (EVACS). FIRED 50 CAL, SA AND C/F/M (AT 909560)

7. 230200H CAP 2-9-1 (AT 865487) RECD (50-60) SA RDS (AT 866488). C/F/M AND RETURNED SA. EN FIRE CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#436

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
						(	OF //	
ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. 230200H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD SA, (3) B-40 RKTS (AT 890471)

RETD FIRE W/SA.

9. 230220H CAP 2-2-4 (AT 866574) VC SABOTAGED EASTERN END OF BRIDGE.

WILL CHECK DAMAGES AT FIRST LIGHT.

10. 230230H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (17) POSSIBLE 82MM RDS,

(4) RPG'S (AT 879479) RES IN 6X6 DESTROYED AND BUILDING DAMAGED.

C/F/M

11. 230320H 3/7 CP (AT 915588) RECD APPROX (3) - (4) 82MM RDS

(AT 873492). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

12. 230330H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (1) 82MM RD (AT 873497)

C/F/M.

13. 230350H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (1) 60MM RD (AT 873497)

C/F/M.

14. 230740H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (3) 82MM RDS (AT 923500)

RES IN (3) USMC (EVAC) AND (1) USMC (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR

FIRE.

15. 230735H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (7) 82MM RES (AT 923500).

FIRED C/M/F.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

16. 230745H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 925527) REC'D (5) RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 933520, 928520) RTD .50 CAL AND 106RR. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

17. 230800H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (8) 82MM RDS (AT 883484) RTD 106 RR FIRE.

18. 230800H H&S CO 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 922548) FD (1) CULVERT BLOWN ACROSS RD. RD IMPASSABLE UNDER REPAIR BY ENG. EST TIME OF COMPLETION 1100H.

19. 230800 TO 230815H (FOLLOW UP TO 230220H) CO I 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 866574) CHECKED BRIDGE FINDING NORTHEAST CORNER BLOWN. IMPASSABLE TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, PASSABLE TO FOOT TRAFFIC.

20. 230900H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 968597) RECD 25 RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 973598) (AT 964594). RTD 90 & 81MM, SA, AW, & M-79. CONT MISSIONS

21. 230915H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 909483) FD (2) 20LB ROCK AT DEVICES. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	8	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

22. 230955H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 967584) FD (1) 30LB ROCK AT DEVICE. DESTROYED.

23. 231000H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (3) 82MM RDS (AT 858458) RES IN (2) USMC WIA (EVAC). AO CHECKED FIRING AREA AND RAN A/S.

24. 231000H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925527) RECD SNIPER FIRE (AT 920519). RTD AW, SA, AND 81MM. CONT MISSION.

25. 231015H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 968583) RECD (10) RDS SA FIRE (AT 964580) RTD 90 & 81 MM, .50 CAL, SA. CONT MISSION.

26. 231020H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 966584) FD (1) 40LB ROCK AT DEVICE. DESTROYED.

27. 231035H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925519) FD (1) 25 LB ROCK AT DEVICE. DESTROYED.

28. 231050H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 964583) RECD (15) RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 960500, 958588) RTD 90 & 81MM, .50 CAL, SA, AW & M-79. CONT MISSION.

m 29. 231100H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (3) RDS 82MM. CRATER

ANALYSIS SHOWED DIRECTION OF FIRE 90 DEGREES AND 200 DEGREES. NO FIRE RTD.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

30. 231115H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 927520) RECD (5) RDS

SNIPER FIRE (AT 934502) RTD AW AND SA FIRE. CONT MISSION.

31. 231200H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (2) 82MM RDS (AT 868454)

DISPATCHED PLAT SIZE PTL TO (AT 867456) SWEEP AREA CAPTURING (9)

EN MALES AND (1) EN FEMALE. REMAINDER OF EN FLED SOUTH.

32. 231210H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 955583) (AT 957584) FD (2)

40 LB ROCK AT DEVICES. DESTROYED.

33. 231215H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925527) RECD (15) RDS

SNIPER FIRE (AT 922520). NO FIRE RTD. CONT MISSION.

34. 231225H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) REC'D (2) 82MM RDS (AT 887489)

RES IN (1) USMC WIA (MINOR), ~~NO~~ C/F/M

35. 231230H RES CO 3/7 SQD CP (AT 915582) OBS (9) EN (AT 947559)

W/PKS AND WPNS AND (5) EN (AT 945563) W/WPNS. C/F/M UNABLE TO

OBS RESULTS.

36. 231350H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) REC'D (2) RDS 82MM (AT 888492)

RES IN (4) USMC WIA (MINOR) ~~NO~~ C/F/M.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#436

(B)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	10	OF 11				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

37. 231415H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (2) 81MM RDS (AT 888492)

*M* ~~3/7~~ C/M/F.

38. 231520H H&S CO 3/7 CP (AT 915582) REC'D APPROX (15 TO 20) RDS  
60MM (AT 948597) . (2) RDS INSIDE PRIM REMAINDER TO THE EAST. FIRED  
C/M/F.

39. 231530H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 913509) VN BOY TURNED IN  
105 DUD RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED RD.

40. 231550H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925521) REC'D (5) RDS SNIPER  
FIRE (AT 934530) RTD SA AND AV FIRE AND 60MM MORTARS.

41. 231600H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) REC'D INFO LARGE EN FORCE (WPNS BN)  
MOVED INTO (AT 884475). C/A/S RESULTING IN (4) LARGE SECONDARY  
EXPLOSIONS. EST 250 TO 300 EN FLED AREA SOME W/WPNS. CO K REC'D  
SA FIRE AND RTD FIRE W/SA AND 106 RR. REQUESTED FLARES TP TO MARK  
AREA THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

42. 231630H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) RECD APPROX (30) RDS SA FIRE  
(AT 934584). C/F/M RES IN (2) BUNKERS DEST. C/A/S AND OBS LARGE  
SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FIRED 50 CAL RES IN (2) VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	//	OF //		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

43. 231745H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (4) RDS 82MM (AT 887489)

C/F/M. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

44. 231800H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) OBS (20) EN MOVING SOUTH

(AT 90055308) C/F/M RES IN (8) VC KIA.

45. 231928H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925582) CP RECD (2) 60 MM

RDS (AT 931523) RTD 60 MM FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED.

46. 231947H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 876476) RECD (4) 82MM RDS (AT 873500)

FIRE 81MM AND 105MM MISSIONS. EN FIRE CEASED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. V. MEYER</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. H. SAMPSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>24 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR <b>460</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>241645Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 437 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1ST MAR.

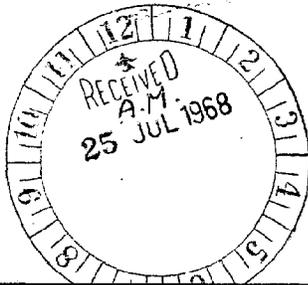
3. 7TH MAR ASSUME OPCON CO E AND CO F 2D BN, 5TH MAR EFFECTIVE ~~241300H~~ <sup>1830</sup>

4. 3D BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON CO E AND CO F 2D BN, 5TH MAR EFFECTIVE

241351H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

**1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

**1. (LATE EVENING) 232230H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 892678) OBS (3) EN  
MVG WEST. THREW (4) GRENADES, EN WITHDREW. WILL CHECK AREA AT  
1ST LIGHT.**

**2. 240619H 1/7 CP (AT 924690) G BATTERY OBS (1) RD UNK TYPE & CAL  
LAND 200 METERS NORTH OF LZ. FIRED ARTY (AT 869665). WILL REQUEST  
AO TO CHECK AREA.**

**3. 240800H (FOLLOW UP 240619H) 1/7 CP (AT 924690) CRATER ANALYSIS  
REVEALS (1) 122MM ROCKET RD REC'D FIRED FROM APPROX GRID OF (AT 856661)  
DETONATING AT (AT 925686)**

**4. 241000H 1/7 CP (AT 925691) (3) VN MALES AND (1) BOY PLACED  
BROWN CANVAS COVERED PKG IN WIRE AND APPROX 30 MIN LATER (1) EXP  
OBS IN AREA. DETAINED 40 VN IN AREA, AND MARINE WHO OBS PKG PLACED  
WILL TRY TO IDENTIFY. BELIEVE PKG WAS COMAND DET. CHECKED ALL  
AREAS OF DEFENSE.**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

B

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. 241030H IBS CO 1/7 SQD SEARCH (AT 927688) FD THREE EN BUNKERS (1) CONCRETE, (1) CINDER BLOCKS AND (1) REINFORCED EARTH. ALSO AIMING STAKES IN LINE TOWARD IMPORTANT POSITION OF DEF WITHIN PERIMETER. DESTROYED ALL EN POSITIONS AND AIMING STAKES.

6. 241150H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 912692) CRS (1) EN W/B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER (AT 917692) FIRED SA AT EN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF EN CASUALTIES.

7. 241245H 1/7 CP SQD CMBT (AT 924694) FD (1) BUNKER W/AIMING STAKE AROUND BUNKER SIZE 3'X4' W/PIPE HOLE OVERLOOKING HILL TO. DESTROYED AND RTO AIMING STAKES TO CP.

8. 241600H IBS CO 1/7 (AT 925691) RECD (3) MORTAR RDS RFS IN (5) USMC WIA (1 UNCR). CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES REC'D 82M FROM WEST.

9. 242055H TOWER CO A 1/7 CP (AT 925691) CPN DUCKBLIND DETECTED EN MOVEMENT (AT 892669). C/T/M 82M & 105M.

10. 242122H 1/7 CP (AT 916694) 3D CBT VEHICLE RECD (1) SA RD HIT SIDE OF TRUCK.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 437

ⓑ

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

# 1. 241916H 3/1 CP (~~AT 92964~~) OBS (6) REPTS HIT VIC (AT 92961).

CO L 3/1 HILL 190 OBS POSSIBLE FLASHES VIC (AT 92963). FIRING COUNTER ROCKET FIRE.

2. 241935H CO M 3/1 FLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 92966) RECD (3) SA RDS (AT 92969) RETURNED SA M-79.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 1. (LATE ENTRY) 232200H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 925563) AN/PPS-6 RADAR DETECTED LIGHT EN MOVEMENT (AT 925559). C/F/M 80MM. OBS (1) SECONDARY EXPLODING TRACER RD.
- 2. 232200H TO 240040H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875476) RECD (17) 82MM RDS (AT 887487) CONDUCTED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. SPOOKY IS WORKING AREA.
- 3. 240115H CO M 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 968606) OBS (2) EN IN TREE LINE (AT 976608). C/F/M, THEN RECD 75 RDS SA. C/F/M 2D TIME. EN FIRE CEASED.
- 4. 240200H TO 240500H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) RECD (14) 82MM RDS (AT 873500). C/F/M. EN FIRE CEASED.
- 5. 240240H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) OBS MORTAR FLASHES (AT 882487) FIRED C/M/F.
- 6. 240455H CAP 2-9-1 (AT 889475) RECD APPROX (25-30) 82MM RDS. SPOOKY SHIFTD TO AREA, EN FIRE CEASED.
- 7. 240745H CO L 3/7 PLAT 100 SWP SEC (AT 925526) REC'D (5) RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 931520) RED 60MM AND M-79. CONT MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 407

3

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. 240930H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 923517) FD METAL STRIP LYING ACROSS RD W/11-26 BENEATH. DESTROYED.
9. 240955H CAP 2-9-2 (AT 865486) REC'D (6-7) RDS 82PM (AT 868496). FIRED C/M/T.
10. 241050H CO K PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 909491) FD (1) ROCK AT DEVICE AND CULVERT BLOWN. DESTROYED AT DEVICE AND WORKING ON CULVERT.
11. 241135H TO 241200H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875478) REC'D (5) 82PM RDS (AT 876482) AS HELO WAS ATTEMPTING TO LAND. REC'D (1) RD 82PM AT 1200H. NEG FIRE RTD.
12. 241150H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 940517) FD (1) 30LB BOX AT MINE. DESTROYED.
13. 241230H CO L 3/7 PLAT CBMT (AT 930538) FD (1) 105 AP DEVICE. MARKED AND REQ ENGR TO BLOW WHEN RTD FROM RD SWP.
14. 241245H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 922517) MARINES DET (1) 10LB ROCK AT DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).
15. 241300H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM BUNKER IN TREE LINE. (AT 935588). RTD SA, AV, AND C/P/M RES IN BUNKER DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

16. 241345H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 911519) DEST (1) 105 AP DEST REC RES IN (1) USMC VIA EVAC.

17. 241545H (FOLLOW UP TO 241300H) CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) . PATROL DEST BUNKERS (AT 935588)

18. 241800H CO I 3/7 PLAT SEC (AT 878576) RECD (8) 82MM RDS (AT 890554) . C/T/M 1030H.

19. 241900H CO I 3/7 PLAT SEC (AT 878576) RECD (20) 82 & 60 MM RDS ~~RES~~ RES IN (2) VIA NON EVAC. HEAVY DAMAGE (1) GRADER.

20. 242000H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914587) RECD (10) RDS 60MM, SA (AT 925602) RETURNED FIRE SA, .50 CAL, C/T/M 1030H. EN FIRE CEASED.

21. 242000H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925528) LZ RECD (3) 60 MM RDS (AT 930520) . FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232200H HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 968642) RECD APPROX (5) RDS SA (AT 971613). RETURNED SA, AND M-79. NEG EVIDENCE OF KN CAS.
2. 241045H HQ CO, 7TH MAR SQD CDR (AT 965625) APPREHENDED (3) VN WITHOUT ID'S. TURNED OVER TO IPT AT 7TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W. W. McIVER</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. R. REEDER</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE <b>25 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR <b>478</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>25 16 35 Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			<b>X</b>				
		INFO					<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 27TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 438 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

A. DIV O 3490.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAWKLIKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAWKLIKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

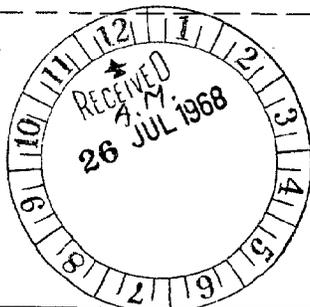
1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES.

2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON H&S CO, III MAF.

3. CO B AND CO F 2D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 438

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 242130H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 941681) REC'D (5) B-40

HKTS, SA AND AV. RETURNED FIRE W/1-60, M-79. C/P/M.

2. 251300H CO B 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 926685) DETAINED (7) VN W/O IDS

*m*

WHO WERE OBS IMPLACING MORTAR CARTRIDGES OPEN EN, UP IN TRIANGLE

PATTERN 2 VN MALES FLED FROM PTL AND COULD NOT BE APPREHENDED.

3. 251515H CO A 1/7 SQD CBMT (AT 920694) TOWER OBS (7) VN DIGGING

HOLES. PTL DETAINED (6) VN FOR QUESTIONS.

4. 251859H 1/7 CP (AT 922691) RECD (1) RD 1220M HRT. C/P/M,

810M AND 1050M (AT 864665).

5. 251930H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 927677) RECD (2) M-79 RDS (AT 928671)

STARTED TO CHECK AREA AND RECD (2) RDS M-79. C/P/M 810M. WILL CHECK

AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. 252140H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 929683) RECD (10) RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED

M-60. EN FIRE CEASED. NEG EVIDENCE EN CAS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 231400H CO B 1/7 (OPCON 3/1) PLAT SEC. SEARCH OF  
ROCKET SITE DISCLOSED (4) NVA KIA DRESSED IN BROWN UTILITIES AND  
NVA HELMETS AND ASSORTED GEAR. ALSO ED (1) BUNKER AND FIGHTING  
HOLES AND ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. DESTROYED BUNKER AND HOLES. ALL  
~~GEAR TURNED OVER TO 1 CORPS,~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE EVENING) 241345H TO 241800H CO K 3/7 OPER SWP (AT 867476) RECD FIRE (AT 865494) & (AT 865478). RECD (4) RDS SA, (6) RDS 82MM (AT 870499) IN EST (35) EN. RETURNED FIRE, EN WITHDRAW NE, CARRYING WIA'S ALONG RIVER. FD (1) 82MM RD & (2) FUSE CONTAINER (AT 872494). OBS (4) EN CROSSING RIVER (AT 865493). FIRED SA, M-79 SINKING BOAT & EN. CONTINUED SWEEP & FD (1) MALE & (1) FEMALE KIA (AT 866493). RF DET AP MINE (AT 867493) RES IN (2) RF KIA, (2) RF WIA. CONDUCTED REDEVAC. RECD (3) 82MM RDS (AT 865489) RES IN (1) RF KIA, (2) RF WIA. AO ON STATION WAS UNABLE TO SPOT EN MORTAR POS. ~~CLASSIFIED~~ WIA'S WERE TAKEN TO DISTRICT HQS. VILLAGE (AT 865489) HAD 160 HOMES DESTROYED LEAVING 1200 VN REFUGEES.

2. 242200H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925533) HEARD (1) EXPLOSION AT FERRY CROSSING. RES IN (1) FERRY SINKING. <sup>Rel. loc</sup> A CHECK INDICATED DAMAGE WAS CAUSED BY SATCHEL CHARGE FLOATING DOWN STREAM. WILL SEND THOROUGH REPORT AT 1ST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. (LATE ENTRY) 242350H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 875473) REC'D (9) 82MM RDS (1) RD WAS DUD (AT 875455, 870484, 876515, & 870492) CALLED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

4. 250915H (FOLLOW UP 242225H) CHECK OF FERRY INDICATES FLORES ON LEFT SIDE DESTROYED. RIGHT SIDE AND BOAT INTACT. WEST 1/4 OF FERRY SURRENDERED.

5. 250945H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 927520) REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 918517) RFD M-79 AND 90MM. CONT SWP.

6. 251005H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 915518) FD (2) CHECKED AP DEVICES. DESTROYED. CONT SWP.

7. 251045H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925517) FD (1) 10LB ROCK AT DEVICE. DESTROYED. CONT MISSION.

8. 251055H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 923516) FD (1) M-26 AP DEVICE. DESTROYED AND CONTINUED MISSION.

9. 251150H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 923517) FD (1) M-26 GRENADE AP DEVICE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. 251200H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 922577) PD (1) CHICOM AP DEVICE W/PULL TYPE DET. DESTROYED.
11. 251210H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 922577) OBS (5-10) EN W/PKS AND WPS INTO TREE LINE. (AT 935512). C/P/M/ CORN SWP.
12. 251320H 3/7 CP (AT 916583) OBS (5) EN W/PKS TALKING TO PEOPLE (AT 935586). C/P/M ON EN WHO WENT INTO HOOCH. RDS ON TPT UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.
13. 251445H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 925553) (7) VN CAME TO PHU LOC (6), (3) W/SIRAPHEL WOUNDS. TREATED AND MEDEVACED (3) WIA'S.
14. 251445H CO I PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914589) VN CHILD TURNED IN (2) M-26 FRAGS. REWARDED CHILD, DESTROYED FRAGS.
15. 251920H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 15-20 EN MWG S FM CAN VAN (1) W/PKS, SA. C/P/M 8:PM UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.
16. 252015H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS (8) EN MWG WEST W/PKS AND WPS (AT 916563). C/P/M 8:PM. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

17. 232015H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 914576) RECD (20) RBS SA FIRE (AT 908569). NEED FIRE W/H-79, SA.

18. 252110H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 925527) OBS (4) EN W/PKS & VPTS. O/F/M 87MM OBS (2) BODIES FOR (15) MINS, (2) EN THEN RETRIEVED BODIES BACK INTO TRENCH.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OR CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY S. H. SANDS	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 26 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
502	261630Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 439 PERIOD COVER D 260001H TO 262400H

A. DIV O 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPT HARBOR THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HARBOR THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON ~~SS~~, 7TH MARINES.

*Headquarters*

2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON ~~SS~~ CO, III MAF.

3. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO H AND CO F 2/5 EFFECTIVE 261630H.

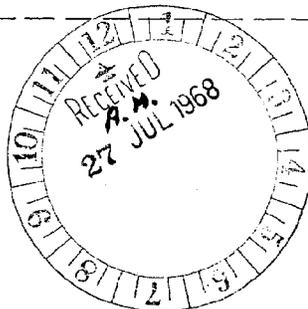
*7th Marines passed*

4. ~~27th MAR~~ ASSUMED OPCON CO H AND CO F 2/5 EFFECTIVE 261800H.

*To 23 BN  
F: 8th Marines*

5. 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO I AND CO L 3/5 EFFECTIVE 261745H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. ~~3D BN, 4TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO L 3/5 EFFECTIVE 261800H.~~ *1st BN 7th Marines*

7. ~~1ST BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO I 3/5 EFFECTIVE 261800H.~~ *1st BN 7th Marines*

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SPALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. QBT BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 260045H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 955680) PTL RECD (2) VIA EVACS BN FRIENDLY GRENADE. MEDEVAC COMPLETE 260110Z.

2. 260045H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 1/7) PLAT AMB (AT 905702) MARINE DET (1)

*M* 14-26 AP DEVICE. ~~PASSING BOMBS TO THE 10.~~ RES IN (3) WIA (MINOR)

3. 260225H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 1/7) PLAT AMB (AT 910698) SPOTTED EST PLAT SIZE IN FORCE (AT 915695). C/F/M. SEARCH REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CAS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.

4. 260605H CO G 2/5 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 909695) FD (1) AP DEVICE CONSISTING OF 105 MM RD W/PRESSURE RELEASE DET. DESTROYED.

5. 260725H (FOLLOW UP 260225H) CO G 2/5 (OPCON 1/7) PLAT SWP (AT 920694)

*M* NEG FINDINGS EN ~~AMBUSS~~. *CASUALTIES.*

*M* 6. 260730H CO B 1/7 PLAT QBT (AT 962693) QBT (3) EN IN TREE LINE *fleeing*

N TOWARD RIVER. PTL PURSUED AND DETAINED (1) VN MALE. WILL FWD TO BN 3-2.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 261017H 1/7 CP (AT 920690) REC'D (3) 82ND MORTAR BDE (AT 890695)

REC IN (8) USNS VIA EVAC. FIRED C/I/P.

8. 261345H CO D 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 956657) FD (1) M-26 AP DEVICE

W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

9. 261400H CO B 1/7 PLAT CDET (AT 967703) APPREHENDED (1) FEMALE

VN WHO TRIED TO EVADE PATROL. FWD TO BN S-2.

10. 261510H CO A 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 921699) OBS (2) VN MALES WHO RAN

IN PTL. APPREHENDED. ~~IS LOCATED~~ FWD TO BN S-2.

11. 261600H CO A 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 894696) OBS IN SETTING UP AFB

(AT 895697). C/I/P. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF EN CASUALTIES.

12. 261640H CO A 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 895699) OBS IN SQD WALK OUT OF

TRAILLINE W/NETS (AT 895697). C/I/P. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID EN CASU.

13. 261650H CO A 1/7 SQD CDET (AT 901668) OBS (5) EN MOVING NW

W/NETS (AT 900667) FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASU.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

14. 261755H CO A 1/7 SCD AFB (AT 901698) FD (1) AP DEVICE; GUNPOWDER &  
C-RAT CAN. BLEW IN PLACE. CONT MISSION.

15. 261905H 1/7 GP (AT 922691) REC'D (1) 1220H HKT LANDING 15

~~MEMBERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. C/R/M (AT 862655). WELD REQUEST NO TO CHECK~~

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE \*  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 261620H CO I 3/7 CO SWP (AT 055797) MED EVAC NBC MARINE WHO  
INJURED BACK DUE TO FALL.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439

②

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE EVENING) 251955H CO I CP (AT 876576) OBS 60 BN MOVING WEST W/FKS AND WEPS AND (1) 82MM TUBS AND BASEPLATE ALSO LARGE SUPPLY OF MORGAN RDS. (AT 894541). C/F/M AND AS. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.
2. 260005H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 920527) RECD (6) 60MM RDS (AT 92516) RECD 106 AND 105MM AND CALLED FIXED WING AB. CONT RD SWP.
3. 260015H CO L 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925527) AO RECD HEAVY SA AND AW FIRE (AT 945516, 953512) C/F/M CONT RD SWP.
4. 260045H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 856569) RECD 50 CAL, AW FIRE (AT 854569) RECD FIRE W/SA AND 90MM. CONT RD SWP.
5. 260045H CO H 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 907584) RECD SA FIRE EST 8 TO 10 IN (AT 958587, 975586, 997989) RECD M-79, SA, 90MM AND 50 CAL. CONT RD SWP
6. 260900H CAP 2-2-4 SOD CHEF (AT 866574) FD VN MALE WHO FOUND M-26 GREEN IN PADDY AND PICKING IT UP IT DEGRADED. TREATED W/AN AND EVACUED TO DAI LOC DIST HQ.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 261040H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 841563) RECD SA FIRE (AT 840563)

RECD M-79 AND SA CORR RD SWP

8. 261120H CO M 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 851558) FD (1) 20LB BOX AT

DEVICE . DESTROYED.

9. 261125H CO M 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 851558) FD (1) DUD 105 RD

DESTROYED.

10. 261350H CO M 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 825555) FD (1) 20LB BOX

AT DEVICE. DESTROYED.

11. 261500H CO L 3/7 P AT RD SWP SEC AND PLAT CONVOY SEC (AT 925527)

RECD (6) RPG'S, (16) 60MM MORTARS AND 500 RDS SA RDS (AT 925526) .

C/F/M AND SA EN BROKE CONTACT FLED WEST.

12. 261930H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878576) SIGHTED (40) EN DRESSED IN

11 BROWN AND GREEN W/PKS, RIFLES AND (3) 82MM TUBES MWG H. C/F/M

105MM (AT 896548). UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

13. 262015H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 956575, 947577) PFL ENGAGED UNK NO EN

(AT 955575, 954570) RES IN (1) USMC WIA AND (1) PF WIA. CALLED

REACTION FM CAP 2-2-2. REACTION ENGAGED UNK NO EN W/SA. C/F/M 105MM

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WHILE ADJUSTING FIRE MISSION, ADJUSTED TOO CLOSE TO PTL THAT HAD CALLED REACTION. RES IN (1) USMC KIA THAT WAS INITIALLY WOUNDED BY 1ST EN CONTACT. FINAL RES, (1) USMC KIA IN FRIENDLY ARMY, (1) PF KIA IN EN CONTACT.

14. 262100H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 945502) RECD (4) 82MM HDS.CO K3/7 MOVED TO AREA OF SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE (AT 946587) .

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 262040H HQ 7TH MAR CP PERIMETER SPOTTED (2) EN (AT 970610). FIRED 20 RDS SA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <b>S. M. SAMPSON</b>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <b>27 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR <b>520</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>27 16 30 Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 27TH MARINES, 5TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 440 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPN MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

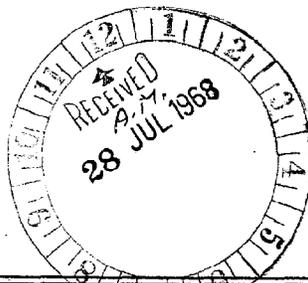
2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HQ CO, III MAF.

3. CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

4. CO I 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#440

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 270250H 1/7 CP (AT 925692) OBS (10) RKT'S FIRED TOWARD DA NANG APPROX (AT 944692). FIRED 106RR AT SUSPECT RKT SITE, RKT FIRE CEASED.

2. 270930H CO B 1/7 SQD SEC (AT 952694) FD (15) ROCKET FIRING SITES AND FOXHOLES IN AREA. (4) 140MM ROCKETS AND (4) VN D-CELL BATTERIES. ALL ROCKETS, AND BATTERIES WERE RETAINED BY 1ST MAR DIV ROCKET TEAM.

3. 271515H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 891687) MEDEVACED (1) USMC NBC FROM 1/7 CP. HEAT CASU.

4. 271910H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) BROUGHT (1) VN MALE TO GATE W/MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. ADMINISTERED 1ST AID, MEDEVACED.

5. 271930H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 920730) MARINE DET (1) CHICOM AP DEVECE RES IN (3) WIA EVACS. MEDEVACED.

6. 272013H CO L 3/5 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 930679) PTL MADE CONTACT W/EST PLAT OF EN. RES IN (1) WIA. WILL EVAC AT 1ST LIGHT. FIRED SA, C/F/M 8MM. EN BROKE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#440

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 262000H CAP 2-8-4 SQD AMB (AF 916835) SPRUNG AMB

ON (6) EN. EN FLED WEST. FIRED SA, M-79, C/F/M 81MM AND ILLUM.

SWEPT AREA FINDING (1) VC KIA.

2. 270800H CAP 2-8-4 SQD AMB (AF 916835) FD (1) VC KIA AND (1) CZECH VZ

58 ASSEMBLT RIFLE, 3 MAGS AND (3) CHICOM CREW.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#440

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY			CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 261400H CO E AND CO F 2/5 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 895502) UPON ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CRT OP LOCATED VIC (AT 911507) THE CO COMMANDER W/(2) PLAT (REIN) W/CO HQ'S. CONDUCTED A RECON IN FORCE TO FAMILIARIZE HIS UNIT W.THE TERRAIN. WHILE ON MISSION CO E MADE CONTACT W/EST (2) CO'S EN. CO E RECD HEAVY SA FIRE PLUS 60MM RDS & B-40 RKTS CALLED AS <sup>AND</sup> ARTY RES IN (14) VC KIA. FRIENDLY CAS WERE (5) USMC KIA AND (30) USMC WIA EVAC.
2. 270040H CO M 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 968607) RECD APPROX (10) RDS SEA FIRE (AT 967604). RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND 60MM MORTARS. EN FIRE CEASED.
3. 270700H CO L 3/7 PLAT AMB (AT 925520) OBS (6) EN (AT 963558) MOVING ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 81MM RES (1) VC KIA.
4. 270715H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914589) VN CHILD TURNED IN (1) M-26 GREN. REWARDED CHILD. RETAINED GREN.
5. 270920H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 853569) RECD SA FIRE (AT 850565) RUD SA AND 60MM CONT SWP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#440

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 271230H CO I 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 815547) MARINE DET (1) 40LB  
BOX AT DEVICE RES IN (1) USMC KIA. MEDEVAC.

*m*

7. 271945H CO I 3/7 CP (AT 878588) SIGHTED (50) VC/NVA MVE N W/PKS  
AND WPKS. C/F/M ARTY. SPOOKY IS <sup>ed</sup> NOW WORKING AREA. NOT ABLE TO OBS  
RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#440

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 211/280 (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>V. V. HILF</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S. M. SANFSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>28 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>281755Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO: 3/7, 3/1, 3/7, 27TH MARINES, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 441 PERIOD COVERED 280004H TO 262400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPN MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.
2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HQ CO, III MAF.
3. CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.
4. CO I 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.
5. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ AND EBS CO 3/5 EFFECTIVE 261800H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

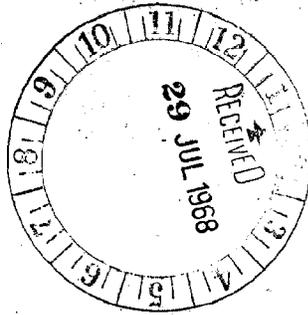
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 441

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 272320H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) DUCK BLIND DETECTED METALIC MOVEMENT (AT 916649), C/F/M. MOVEMENT CEASED.

2. 280045H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 959669) RECD (4) CHICOM GRENADES AND SA FIRE. RETURNED SA FIRE AND GRENADES. EN FIRE CEASED.

3. 280320H CO D 1/7 CP (AT 934663) DUCK BLIND DETECTED MOVEMENT (AT 914647). C/F/M. MOVEMENT CEASED.

4. 281000H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 934704) VILLAGERS SHOWED PTL WHERE AP DEVICE WAS LOCATED. CONSISTED OF C-RAT CAN W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED. VILLAGERS REQUESTED.

5. 281500H CO B 1/7 PLAT CMBT PTL (AT 930695) APPREHENDED (6) MALE, (7) FEMALE AS BLACK LIST NAMES. FWDED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#441

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 272250H CO L 3/1 SQD AMB (AT 899824) AMBUSHED (1) EN RES IN (1) EN KIA. CAPTURED (1) M-16 W/(2) MAGAZINES, AND ASSORTED FOODS AND EQUIPMENT.

2. 282140H CAP 2-7-5 CP (AT 925856) REC'D ONE GREN DURING SHOWING OF MOVIE FOR PSYOPS PROGRAM RES IN (1) USMC WIA AND (1) VN CIV WIA EVACS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#441



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 280305H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 959569) ENGAGED APPROX 40 EN (AT 959562) RECEIVING APPROX 400 TO 500 RDS SA AND AW FIRE. FIRED 60MM, SA AND SECURED AREA. SEARCH REVEALED 3 SKS RIFLES AND 40 TO 50 CRICOM GRENADES AND NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS OF MILITARY GEAR.

2. 280750H CO M 3/7 PLAT CMET SWP (AT 970608) APPREHENDED (3) VN W/O ID'S. RTD TO CP FOR INTERROGATION.

3. 280605H (FOLLOW UP TO SPT REP 280305H) CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 959571) WHILE MVG INTO NIGHT POS SURPRISED APPROX 30 EN. RECD SA AND AW FIRE. RTD SA AND ARTY FIRE. (9) FEMALE AND (1) MALE DETAINED. AT 0600H CONT SEARCH OF AREA. BROUGHT IN 40-50 DETAINEES. AT 0800H FIRED AT (3) EN IN AREA. ATTACKED EN RES IN (3) NVA KIA, (1) W/DOCUMENTS SHOWING UNIT TO BE Q-92. QUESTIONED DETAINEES. THEY STATED THAT 30-50 EN IN AREA LAST NIGHT. FINAL COUNT (3) NVA KIA, (55) DETAINEES, (2) AK-44'S (CHANGE FROM 3 TO 2) AND ASSORTED MILITARY GEAR.

4. 281035H CO M 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 968587) RECD (10) RDS SA FIRE (AT 964586) RETURNED SA, AW, M-79, AND 50 CAL. C/A/S. UNABLE TO OBS RES. CONT RD SWEEP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#441

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 281100H CO M 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 968586) RECD SA FIRE FM WEST (AT 950583) . RETURNED SA, AW, 50 CAL, C/A/S. UNABLE TO OBS RES. CONT RD SWP.
6. 281150H CO L 3/7 CO SWP (AT 936613) RECD APPROX (15) RDS AW FIRE (AT 936617). RECD SA. EN FIED SOUTHWEST.
7. 281245H CO L 3/7 CO SWP (AT 938598) FD FIGHTING HOLES AND (1) BUNKER APPROX (1) DAY OLD. DESTROYED BUNKERS. CONT SWP.
8. 281315H CO M 3/7 RD SWP SEC (AT 968584) MARINES DET (1) M-26 AP DEVICE RES IN (1) WIA EVAC.
9. 281320H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 955572) APPREHENDED (15) FEMALES, (1) MALE. (2) DETAINEES HELD AS VCS AFTER INTERROGATION. OTHERS RELEASED BY VN POLICE.
10. 281345H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 957572) RECD (10) RDS AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE W/SA, M-79. SWEEP AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASU.
11. 281630H CO I 3/7 PRIM SEC (AT 878576) HAD MALFUNCTION WHILE FIRING 50 CAL MG RES IN DAMAGE TO BARREL AND INJURY TO MARINE. MARINE TREATED AT BAS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#441

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

12. 281900H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 914589) VN CHILD TURNED IN  
(2) 81MM RDS AND (1) 60MM RD. CHILD REWARDED AND RDS DESTROYED.
13. 282000H CO I 3/7 CO CP (AT 878576) OBS (5) EN BOATS CROSSING RIVER  
(AT 846553). C/F/M UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#441

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 272245H HQ CO 7TH MAR FTM AMB (AT 982621) OBS (1)  
EN W/LIGHT SIGNALING SOUTH SHORE OF RIVER. ENGAGED W/SA RES IN (1)  
VC KIA.

2. 280135H HQ CO 7TH MAR SEC PRIM (AT 973620) OBS MOVEMENT AND BOAT  
MOVING ACROSS RIVER SEVERAL TIMES (AT 981621) FIRED 81MM AND OBS  
20 TO 30 EN RUN INTO TREELINE (AT 982624). FIRED 81MM ILLUM ~~W/NEG~~  
FURTHER EN MOVEMENT OBS.

3. 280930H HQ CO 7TH MAR SQD CMBT (AT 987626) OBS (8) EN CROSSING  
RIVER (AT 985635) ENGAGED EN W/SA RES IN (2) VC KIA. APPREHENDED  
(4) VN IN VILLE W/O ID'S. RETURNED DEBTAINES TO HILL 55 FOR INTERROGATION  
BY ITF.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#441

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-67)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>W.M. REEVE</b>	DRAFTED BY <b>J.R. REEVE</b>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>6</b>
DATE <b>29 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>291645Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #442 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

- A. DIV O 3480.JA
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST
- 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS:
- A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST
- B. HIGHLIGHTS:
- 1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HQ CO, 1ST MAR
- 3. ~~CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES~~
- 4. ~~CO M 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES~~
- 5. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO I 3/5 EFFECTIVE 290600H

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

#442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 291140H 1/7 CP (AT 924690) REC'D (4) 82 MM RDS RESULTING IN (3) WIA (MINOR) (AT 895695) AND (AT 890675). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

2. 291929H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 951694) FD (2) AP DEVICES CONSISTING OF C-RAT CANS WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

F

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#442

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT.-NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 30 IN, 1ST MARINES

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G. 30 BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 261400H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 957569) 2D PLAT K CO MADE CONTACT WITH EST CO (REIN) (AT 961569) AND REC'D HEAVY L AND H MG AND AW FIRE. THE REST OF CO K MOVED TO (REIN) AND CO K 3D PLAT WAS <sup>Received please fire</sup> ~~PIERCED~~ DOWN ALONG WITH THE 2D PLAT. CO L AND A PLAT CO M WERE DISPATCHED TO (REIN) AND TO SECURE LZ, RETRIEVE CASUALTIES. AT 1930H CO K LINKED UP AND MOVED TO ~~RE~~ WITH CO L AND PLAT CO M WHICH WAS SECURED AT 2000H. CO K REC'D FIRE FROM FIRST CONTACT WITH HEAVY SA, AW, AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN (5) NVA KIA. SWP OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT AND AREA CONTINUED TO <sup>were conducted</sup> ~~RECEIVE~~ FIRE MISSION DURING NIGHT. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE (20) USMC KIA AND (40) USMC MIA (EVAC).

2. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 261400H. ~~DELETE~~ (1) FROM LINE F AND ~~DELETE~~ (8) FROM LINE G.

3. 290600H CAP 2-2-4 SQUAD SEC (AT 923563) SEARCHED AREA OF FIRE MISSION FIRED 261900H (AT 916563). FD (1) 57 MM RD AND

DISTRIBUTION: (2) ~~CASUALTY~~ ~~OF 50 CAL~~ ~~ATTC~~ ~~DESTROYED IN PLACE~~  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT., NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 290915H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 912588) CHILD TURNED IN (1) 60 MM HP RD. REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED ROUND.
5. 291400H HES CO 3/7 S'D PTL (AT 918584) PD ASSORTED US MILITARY GEAR AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. DETAINED (4) VH IN AREA AND FORWARDED TO BN 9-2 FOR INTERROGATION.
6. 291625H CO L 3/7 PLAT SEC (AT 958560) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WEAPON AND PACK MOVING SOUTH (AT 959560). ENGAGED WITH SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
7. 291900H CO H 3/7 CO SWP (AT 952560) OBS (12) ENEMY PUTTING ON GEAR. ENGAGED WITH SA AND M-79 RESULTING IN (2) NVA KIA AND (1) VH CIVILIAN KIA AND (1) VH CIVILIAN WIA (EVAC). CAPTURED (1) AK-47 AND SOME MILITARY AND PERSONAL GEAR. FORWARDED TO BN 9-2.
8. 291730H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC (AT 916588) VH CHILD TURNED IN (1) 60 MM HP RD. REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED ROUND.
9. 291930H CO I 3/7 CB (AT 878576) OBS (17) ENEMY WITH WEAPONS, (AT 865525) MOVING EAST. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT., NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

20. 232130H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 803573) ENGAGED ENEMY  
SQD (AT 804573) WITH SA RESULTING IN (1) NVA KIA AND (1) SMC  
CAPTURED.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> V.W. NEYER		DRAFTED BY J.R. WIEDER		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 30 JULY 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	301645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

SET REF #443 PERIOD COVERED 300001H TO 302400H

- A. DIV 0 3400.1A
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HANGLOKE THRUST
- 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS:
  - A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HANGLOKE THRUST
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS:
    - 1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
    - 2. PLAT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HQ CO, 111 MAF
    - 3. CO'S L AND M AND HES CO 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
    - 4. CO I 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
    - 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY

1. 300345H CO B 1/7 SQD AIB (AT 950670) REC'D (10) CHECOM GRENADES RESULTING IN (3) USMC KIA (EVAC). RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 300345H CO B 1/7 SQD AIB (AT 950670) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (2) AK-47 MAGAZINES, (4) CHECOM GRENADES, (2) OF WHICH WERE DUDS. DESTROYED.

3. 300900H CO B 1/7 SQD CIBT (AT 952688) ENGAGED (4) ENEMY (AT 953688) WITH SA RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA AND (1) M-2 CARBINE CAPTURED.

4. 301020H CO B 1/7 SQD CIBT (AT 953688) MARINE DECOMATED (1) AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).

5. 301230H CO B 1/7 SQD CIBT (AT 953686) APPREHENDED (5) VN CIVILIANS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

6. 301305H CO B 3/5 CIBT 1/7 SQD CIBT (AT 953703) MARINE DECOMATED (1) M-26 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) KIA (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 443

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 6. 302130H CO D 1/7 OP (AT 934663) DUCK BLIND DEBROVED  
MOVEMENT (AT 951665) CALLED FIRE MISSION. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- 7. 302215H CO D 1/7 SOD ANB (AT 940658) OBS (2) ENEMY  
(AT 946656) ENGAGED WITH SA RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA AND  
(1) M-14 RIFLE CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 291825H CO L 3/1 (AT 898820) WHILE CONDUCTING FIRE MISSION IN 8187 GRID, HAD AIRBURST OVER FRIENDLY POSITION RESULTING IN (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
1. (LATE ENEMY) 292130H FOLLOW UP TO SPCE REP 292130H CO I 3/7  
SQD AIB (AT 883573) CHECKED AREA AND FOUND (2) BLOOD TRAILS,  
DRAG MARKS AND (1) SIG RIFLE.
2. 300810H CO II 3/7 BN SWP (AT 953553) FD APPROX (30) ENEMY  
BUILDINGS. DESTROYED.
3. 301650H CO II 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE BNC (AT 967607) VEHICLE  
ENROUTE TO HILL 55 WENT OUT OF CONTROL AND OVERBURSTED RESULTING  
IN (2) NBC, (1) LVAC AND (1) HELICO.
4. 301800H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE BNC (AT 914587) VN CHILD  
TURNED IN (2) 60 MM ILLUM RDS. REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED ROUNDS.
5. 301845H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE BNC (AT 913588) VN CHILD  
TURNED IN (1) 82 MM RD AND BASE PLATE TO US 60 MM MORTAR.  
REWARDED CHILD TO IFF FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 301305H CO L 3/5 PLAT CMPT (AT 899703) ~~RECEIVED~~ DETONATED

(1) M-26 AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (1) WIA (EVAC).

2. 302130H CO L 3/5 SQD AMB (AT 901705) REC'D (9) GRENADES.

RET'D M-79, SA AND GRENADES AND (1) ILLUM GRENADE. ASSIGNED

TO SEARCH AREA AND REC'D (3) MORE GRENADES. RET'D M-79, SA AND

GRENADES, CALLED FIRE MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 443

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) 291030H HQ CO 7TH MAR PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 968596)  
FD (1) 40 LB BOX AT DEVICE, DESTROYED.

2. 300345H HQ CO SQD AMB (AT 982622) OBS ENEMY AMB. TRIED  
COUNTER AMB DUE CHOPPER WITH LIGHT GAVE POSITION AWAY. RET'D  
TO LINES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION 01 HM. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS  
DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. 301330H HQ CO 7TH MAR <sup>SIC CBT PTL</sup> ~~PLAT RD SWP SEC~~ (AT 981635) OBS (4)  
ENEMY (AT 981636) ENGAGED WITH SA RESULTING IN (2) VC KIA.  
OBS (20) ENEMY AT (AT 907635) ENGAGED WITH 90 HM. UNABLE TO  
OBS RESULTS. DETAINED (4) VICTIM FORWARDED TO REG S-2.

WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

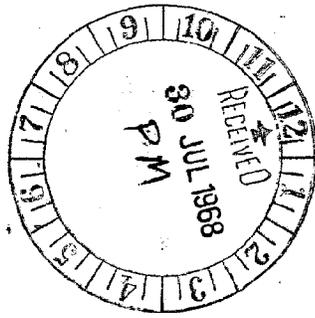
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

±443

EB



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <b>S.M. SAMPSON</b>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <b>31 JULY 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>311645Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #444 PERIOD COVERED 310001H TO 312400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

*m* 2. PLAT CO <sup>c</sup> 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON HQ CO, III MAF

3. CO'S L AND M AND H&S CO 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

4. CO I 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#444

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 311240H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 922677) REC'D (1) RD SNIPER FIRE AND (1) CHICOM GRENADE (AT 922675). REP'D FIRE . CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 311945H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 962694) APPREHENDED (2) VN MALES WHO TRIED TO EVADE PTL. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

3. 312000H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 899678) OBS (2) ENEMY WATCHING PTL (AT 882677). CALLED FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

M 4. 312100H CO D CP (AT 934663) DUCK BLIND DETECTED MOVEMENT (AT 916649). CALLED FIRE MISSION. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. 312146H CO A 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 912687) REC'D (1) CHICOM DUD (AT 911687) REP'D M-26. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 444

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 311215H CO L 3/1 PLAT CMBT (AT 884839) FD (1) TRENCHLINE.

DESTROYED. FD (1) CAVE (AT 882840) DESTROYED.

2. 311323H CO L 3/1 PLAT CMBT (AT 885840) OBS (3) ENEMY

(AT 887843). CALLED FIRE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG

EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#444

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 310945H H&S CO 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 963584) FD (1) AP  
DEVICE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE WITH ~~PER~~ BELLED AND (1) AT  
DEVICE 30 LB ROCK EXP. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

2. 311110H CO I 3/7 RD WORK SEC (AT 841561) REC'D (15)  
RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 833560). RET'D SA, M-60, AND M-79. SEARCHED  
AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 311335H CO M 3/7 SQD OP RD SEC (AT 969585) OBS (2) ENEMY IN  
TREELINE (AT 974508). CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS  
DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

4. 311425H CO I 3/7 COMB BASE (AT 878576) VN CHILD TURNED IN M-79  
RD. REWARDED CHILD AND DESTROYED ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 444

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 310815H CO L 3/5 CO SWP (AT 898704) MARINE TRIPPED (2)

AP DEVICES, RESULTING IN (1) KIA AND (3) WIA (EVAC).

2. 311115H CO L 3/5 SQD SEC (AT 908706) OBS (2) ENEMY WITH

(1) WEAPON CROSSING RIVER. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA. SEARCHED

AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

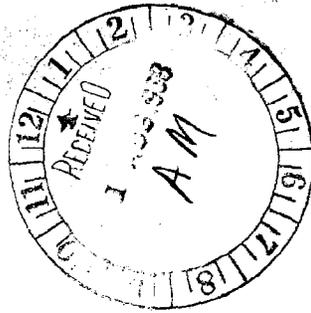
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 444

(B)



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96302

3:30:30  
3400  
19 July 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay

Ref: (a) DivO 3490.1

Encls: (1) Command Post Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following post locations are submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATE</u>
a. Battalion Command Post	AT920690
b. Headquarters and Service Company 1/7	AT920690
c. Company A	AT921690
d. Company B	AT921690
e. Company C	T305718
f. Company D	AT934063
g. Combined Action Company 2/7	AT935688
(1) Combined Action Platoon 211	AT921724
(2) Combined Action Platoon 212	AT930707
(3) Combined Action Platoon 213	AT930707
(4) Combined Action Platoon 214	AT945690
(5) Combined Action Platoon 215	AT945662

TAB-c Encl(3) C#1

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 050600H July 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co I, Co M, Co L (Participating Operation MAMELUKE THRUST)	
Co K (-)	875473
1 platoon	912502
Co C 1/7	913587, 965605, 878577
Co M 3/1	925528
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amphtrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574
CAP 2-9-1	888473
CAP 2-9-2	865486

*D. J. Hayes*  
 FOR W. W. MCIVER

C# 2

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 190600H July 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co I (-)	878577
1 platoon	913587
1 platoon	965605-
Co K (-)	875473
1 platoon	912502
Co L (-)	925537
2 platoons	925528
Co M (OpCon 3/1)	
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amphtrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2	942582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574
CAP 2-9-1	888473
CAP 2-9-2	865486

*Carl A. Shaver*  
 CARL A. SHAVER

C#3

From: S-3, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
 To: S-3, 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 260600H July 1968

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
<u>3d Battalion, 7th Marines</u>	916583
Co I (-) 1 platoon	878577 913587
Co K (-) 1 platoon	875473 912502
Co L (-) 2 platoons	925537 925528
Co M (-) 1 platoon	916583 965605
<u>Supporting Units</u>	
Btry D, 11th Marines	925537
Btry I, 11th Marines	883578
Btry K, 11th Marines	881581
175 Gun	882580
Co C, 1st Engineers	916583
Co D, 7th Engineers	916583
Co B, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2d Plt, Co A, 3d Amphtrac Bn	916583
<u>Combined Action Platoons</u>	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP 2-2-1	922562
CAP 2-2-2	912582
CAP 2-2-3	928608
CAP 2-2-4	866574
CAP 2-9-1	888473
CAP 2-9-2	865486

*Paul R. Shaver*  
 FOR CARL A. SHAVER

C#4